

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.5

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2021/22

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	Executive and Council	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate	1.1	Office of the Mayor and Councillors	1.1 - Office of the Mayor and Councillors
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate	1.2	Null	
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate	1.3	Null	
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate	1.4	Null	
Vote 6 - mSCOA	1.5	Null	
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate	1.6	Null	
Vote 8 - Null	1.7	Null	
Vote 9 - Null	1.8	Null	
Vote 10 - Null	1.9	Null	
Vote 11 - Null	1.10	Null	
Vote 12 - Null	Vote 2	Municipal Manager Directorate	
Vote 13 - Null	2.1	Office of the MM	2.1 - Office of the MM
Vote 14 - Null	2.2	Internal Auditor	2.2 - Internal Auditor
Vote 15 - Null	2.3	Intergrated Development Planning	2.3 - Intergrated Development Planning
	2.4	Null	
	2.5	Null	
	2.6	Null	
	2.7	Null	
	2.8	Null	
	2.9	Null	
	2.10	Null	
	Vote 3	Financial Management Directorate	
	3.1	Finance	3.1 - Finance
	3.2	Asset Management	3.2 - Asset Management
	3.3	Valuations	3.3 - Valuations
	3.4	Supply Chain Managemnt Unit	3.4 - Supply Chain Managemnt Unit
	3.5	Null	
	3.6	Null	
	3.7	Null	
	3.8	Null	
	3.9	Null	
	3.10	Null	
	Vote 4	Corporate Services Directorate	
	4.1	Administration and Corporate Support	4.1 - Administration and Corporate Support
	4.2	Human Resources	4.2 - Human Resources
	4.3	Libraries and Archives	4.3 - Libraries and Archives
	4.4	Public and Customer Relations	4.4 - Public and Customer Relations
	4.5	Community Halls and Civic Buildings	4.5 - Community Halls and Civic Buildings
	4.6	Null	
	4.7	Null	
	4.8	Null	
	4.9	Null	
	4.10	Null	
	Vote 5	Community and Protection Service Directorate	
	5.1	Blue Flag Beaches	5.1 - Blue Flag Beaches
	5.2	Public Conserv and Street Cleaning	5.2 - Public Conserv and Street Cleaning
	5.3	Environmental Health Services	5.3 - Environmental Health Services
	5.4	Licencing	5.4 - Licencing
	5.5	Municipal Bylaw Compliance	5.5 - Municipal Bylaw Compliance
	5.6	Security Services	5.6 - Security Services
	5.7	Environmental Compliance	5.7 - Environmental Compliance
	5.8	Reserve Management	5.8 - Reserve Management
	5.9	Fire Protection Services	5.9 - Fire Protection Services
	5.10	Refuse Disposal and Landfill Sites	5.10 - Refuse Disposal and Landfill Sites
	Vote 6	mSCOA	
	6.1	Parks and Recreation	6.1 - Parks and Recreation
	6.2	Sport Grounds and Stadiums	6.2 - Sport Grounds and Stadiums
	6.3	Disaster Management	6.3 - Disaster Management
	6.4	Small Animal Pound	6.4 - Small Animal Pound
	6.5	Law Enforcement Services and Road	6.5 - Law Enforcement Services and Road
	6.6	Null	
	6.7	Null	
	6.8	Null	
	6.9	Null	
	6.10	Null	
	Vote 7	Infrastructural Development Directorate	
	7.1	Water Services	7.1 - Water Services
	7.2	Roads and General Works	7.2 - Roads and General Works
	7.3	Electricity Services	7.3 - Electricity Services
	7.4	Sewerage and Sanitation	7.4 - Sewerage and Sanitation
	7.5	Housing	7.5 - Housing
	7.6	Fleet Management/Workshops	7.6 - Fleet Management/Workshops
	7.7	Town Planning, Estate, Town Engineer	7.7 - Town Planning, Estate, Town Engineer
	7.8	Project Management Unit	7.8 - Project Management Unit
	7.9	Null	
	7.10	Null	
	Vote 8	Null	
	8.1	Null	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	Null	
	8.3	Null	
	8.4	Null	
	8.5	Null	
	8.6	Null	
	8.7	Null	
	8.8	Null	
	8.9	Null	
	8.10	Null	
	Vote 9	Null	
	9.1	Null	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	Null	
	9.3	Null	
	9.4	Null	
	9.5	Null	
	9.6	Null	
	9.7	Null	
	9.8	Null	
	9.9	Null	
	9.10	Null	
	Vote 10	Null	
	10.1	Null	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	10.2	Null	
	10.3	Null	
	10.4	Null	
	10.5	Null	
	10.6	Null	
	10.7	Null	
	10.8	Null	
	10.9	Null	
	10.10	Null	

Vote 11	Null	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	11.1 Null	
	11.2 Null	
	11.3 Null	
	11.4 Null	
	11.5 Null	
	11.6 Null	
	11.7 Null	
	11.8 Null	
	11.9 Null	
	11.10 Null	
Vote 12	Null	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	12.1 Null	
	12.2 Null	
	12.3 Null	
	12.4 Null	
	12.5 Null	
	12.6 Null	
	12.7 Null	
	12.8 Null	
	12.9 Null	
	12.10 Null	
Vote 13	Null	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	13.1 Null	
	13.2 Null	
	13.3 Null	
	13.4 Null	
	13.5 Null	
	13.6 Null	
	13.7 Null	
	13.8 Null	
	13.9 Null	
	13.10 Null	
Vote 14	Null	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	14.1 Null	
	14.2 Null	
	14.3 Null	
	14.4 Null	
	14.5 Null	
	14.6 Null	
	14.7 Null	
	14.8 Null	
	14.9 Null	
	14.10 Null	
Vote 15	Null	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	15.1 Null	
	15.2 Null	
	15.3 Null	
	15.4 Null	
	15.5 Null	
	15.6 Null	
	15.7 Null	
	15.8 Null	
	15.9 Null	
	15.10 Null	

EC105 Ndlambe - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	EC105 Ndlambe
Grade	
Province	=IF(B4>"",VLOOKUP(B4,'Lookup and lists'!B29:C307,2,
Web Address	
e-mail Address	

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
Street address	
Building	
Street No. & Name	
City / Town	
Postal Code	
General Contacts	
Telephone number	
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Financial Performance										
Property rates	90,228	101,277	-	132,266	132,266	-	86,179	138,921	146,562	154,623
Service charges	116,116	127,069	-	147,589	159,769	-	100,125	175,728	185,752	196,272
Investment revenue	4,328	4,818	-	3,557	3,557	-	1,892	3,588	3,785	3,994
Transfers recognised - operational	89,753	101,535	-	111,909	130,322	-	98,587	115,942	122,068	121,399
Other own revenue	20,978	24,076	-	33,826	33,665	-	21,403	29,293	30,904	32,603
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	321,403	358,776	-	429,147	459,579	-	308,186	463,472	489,071	508,890
Employee costs	120,876	128,141	-	159,926	158,145	-	104,944	169,555	187,351	198,125
Remuneration of councillors	6,869	7,280	-	7,274	7,274	-	5,020	7,555	7,558	7,585
Depreciation & asset impairment	33,696	43,566	-	36,144	36,144	-	-	38,423	40,536	42,766
Finance charges	1,508	6,207	-	1,237	836	-	436	600	423	228
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	69,028	72,101	-	52,046	52,604	-	38,724	85,677	90,189	94,491
Transfers and grants	1,895	3,286	-	2,944	3,184	-	2,056	2,935	3,107	3,189
Other expenditure	107,742	132,455	-	152,414	171,473	-	81,825	156,616	159,823	162,452
Total Expenditure	341,613	393,037	-	411,986	429,660	-	233,005	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20,211)	(34,261)	-	17,161	29,919	-	75,181	2,110	83	54
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	38,532	67,369	-	35,528	187,359	-	63,111	62,375	49,603	55,575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	51	1,003	-	1,201	1,201	-	1,049	1,144	-	-
	18,372	34,110	-	53,891	218,479	-	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18,372	34,110	-	53,891	218,479	-	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	46,629	73,585	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Transfers recognised - capital	38,532	67,369	-	36,729	188,560	-	64,187	63,519	39,720	25,852
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	8,097	6,216	-	7,589	18,015	-	1,439	18,699	18,769	17,395
Total sources of capital funds	46,629	73,585	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Financial position										
Total current assets	111,655	123,794	-	148,230	167,134	-	190,136	163,902	177,295	202,608
Total non current assets	795,479	1,127,628	-	1,135,838	1,298,094	-	1,181,280	1,254,783	1,256,793	1,267,815
Total current liabilities	103,779	108,228	-	101,974	119,764	-	177,074	154,466	158,019	161,653
Total non current liabilities	98,335	100,533	-	102,702	102,702	-	100,411	102,799	103,143	103,994
Community wealth/Equity	705,021	1,042,661	-	1,133,282	1,461,240	-	1,099,205	1,161,420	1,170,681	1,202,406
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	54,740	53,123	-	162,300	235,934	-	1,013,993	161,529	149,784	161,203
Net cash from (used) investing	(37,									

Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	90,228	101,277	–	132,266	132,266	–	86,179	138,921	146,562	154,623
Service charges	116,116	127,069	–	147,589	159,769	–	100,125	175,728	185,752	196,272
Investment revenue	4,328	4,818	–	3,557	3,557	–	1,892	3,588	3,785	3,994
Transfers recognised - operational	89,753	101,535	–	111,909	130,322	–	98,587	115,942	122,068	121,399
Other own revenue	20,978	24,076	–	33,826	33,665	–	21,403	29,293	30,904	32,603
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	321,403	358,776	–	429,147	459,579	–	308,186	463,472	489,071	508,890
Employee costs	120,876	128,141	–	159,926	158,145	–	104,944	169,555	187,351	198,125
Remuneration of councillors	6,869	7,280	–	7,274	7,274	–	5,020	7,555	7,558	7,585
Depreciation & asset impairment	33,696	43,566	–	36,144	36,144	–	–	38,423	40,536	42,766
Finance charges	1,508	6,207	–	1,237	836	–	436	600	423	228
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	69,028	72,101	–	52,046	52,604	–	38,724	85,677	90,189	94,491
Transfers and grants	1,895	3,286	–	2,944	3,184	–	2,056	2,935	3,107	3,189
Other expenditure	107,742	132,455	–	152,414	171,473	–	81,825	156,616	159,823	162,452
Total Expenditure	341,613	393,037	–	411,986	429,660	–	233,005	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit)	(20,211)	(34,261)	–	17,161	29,919	–	75,181	2,110	83	54
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	38,532	67,369	–	35,528	187,359	–	63,111	62,375	49,603	55,575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	51	1,003	–	1,201	1,201	–	1,049	1,144	–	–
	18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	46,629	73,585	–	44,318	206,574	–	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Transfers recognised - capital	38,532	67,369	–	36,729	188,560	–	64,187	63,519	39,720	25,852
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	8,097	6,216	–	7,589	18,015	–	1,439	18,699	18,769	17,395
Total sources of capital funds	46,629	73,585	–	44,318	206,574	–	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Financial position										
Total current assets	111,655	123,794	–	148,230	167,134	–	190,136	163,902	177,295	202,608
Total non current assets	795,479	1,127,628	–	1,135,838	1,298,094	–	1,181,280	1,254,783	1,256,793	1,267,815
Total current liabilities	103,779	108,228	–	101,974	119,764	–	177,074	154,466	158,019	161,653
Total non current liabilities	98,335	100,533	–	102,702	102,702	–	100,411	102,799	103,143	103,994
Community wealth/Equity	705,021	1,042,661	–	1,133,282	1,461,240	–	1,099,205	1,161,420	1,170,681	1,202,406
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	54,740	53,123	–	162,300	235,934	–	1,013,993	161,529	149,784	161,203
Net cash from (used) investing	(37,607)	(70,137)	–	(45,463)	(206,574)	–	(69,103)	(81,074)	(58,489)	(43,247)
Net cash from (used) financing	(1,717)	(1,925)	–	(2,034)	(1,956)	–	(2,197)	(1,738)	(1,920)	(1,464)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	64,263	45,325	–	160,113	72,713	–	960,154	115,130	204,506	320,998
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	57,383	45,384	–	77,234	97,843	–	67,689	115,130	125,665	151,415
Application of cash and investments	1,282	(23,316)	–	(27,521)	(7,375)	–	(400,576)	11,156	11,315	13,687
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	56,102	68,700	–	104,754	105,219	–	468,264	103,974	114,351	137,728
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	795,479	1,129,506	–	1,101,336	1,112,891	–	–	1,254,712	1,256,721	1,267,741
Depreciation	–	–	–	36,144	36,144	–	–	38,423	40,536	42,766
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	–	–	–	37,489	53,492	–	–	32,516	33,805	17,968
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	26,298	20,757	–	–	36,510	41,823	42,835
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	802	802	–	36,944	36,944	38,976	41,119
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		183,819	145,247	–	204,625	220,545	–	206,683	218,024	222,795
Executive and council		3,292	4,687	–	4,267	4,267	–	4,443	4,582	4,761
Finance and administration		180,527	140,559	–	200,358	216,278	–	202,240	213,442	218,034
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		10,747	8,570	–	18,290	19,650	–	9,613	8,899	9,237
Community and social services		2,663	3,120	–	3,094	3,442	–	3,003	3,017	3,031
Sport and recreation		5,182	256	–	10,898	11,426	–	1,365	385	406
Public safety		386	1,424	–	39	522	–	41	43	46
Housing		1,155	2,112	–	2,590	2,590	–	3,415	3,603	3,801
Health		1,361	1,658	–	1,669	1,669	–	1,789	1,851	1,953
Economic and environmental services		20,598	25,822	–	9,847	9,319	–	7,870	7,121	7,490
Planning and development		2,925	3,291	–	3,751	3,751	–	4,687	4,969	5,219
Road transport		16,720	21,461	–	4,092	3,564	–	1,180	38	40
Environmental protection		953	1,070	–	2,004	2,004	–	2,003	2,114	2,230
Trading services		141,234	240,004	–	220,485	385,996	–	290,933	292,086	311,709
Energy sources		61,406	72,975	–	78,834	78,834	–	97,039	97,109	101,993
Water management		51,403	101,216	–	76,328	236,515	–	95,729	93,183	113,164
Waste water management		10,516	28,312	–	32,745	38,069	–	67,647	69,597	62,584
Waste management		17,909	37,500	–	32,577	32,577	–	30,519	32,197	33,968
Other	4	3,324	2,690	–	12,629	12,629	–	11,890	12,544	13,234
Total Revenue - Functional	2	359,723	422,332	–	465,876	648,139	–	526,990	538,674	564,464
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		109,313	124,085	–	144,844	147,588	–	155,264	163,873	168,526
Executive and council		24,701	27,229	–	34,372	34,099	–	36,224	37,308	38,761
Finance and administration		79,010	89,767	–	103,091	106,108	–	112,067	118,936	121,646
Internal audit		5,603	7,090	–	7,381	7,381	–	6,973	7,629	8,119
Community and public safety		28,567	31,905	–	40,057	38,468	–	41,332	43,179	45,638
Community and social services		10,075	7,154	–	11,158	12,127	–	10,760	11,498	12,200
Sport and recreation		8,948	11,905	–	11,775	11,443	–	13,671	13,997	14,833
Public safety		6,122	7,249	–	9,268	7,200	–	9,894	10,930	11,576
Housing		1,669	2,885	–	3,656	3,682	–	3,742	3,963	4,198
Health		1,753	2,713	–	4,199	4,015	–	3,265	2,791	2,831
Economic and environmental services		62,867	71,448	–	79,065	80,076	–	78,025	83,908	88,089
Planning and development		17,248	21,969	–	24,549	26,051	–	24,653	26,193	27,660
Road transport		42,928	45,829	–	50,953	50,746	–	50,350	54,512	57,049
Environmental protection		2,692	3,650	–	3,564	3,278	–	3,022	3,203	3,380
Trading services		137,354	157,923	–	162,486	179,058	–	183,926	195,042	203,415
Energy sources		68,931	75,024	–	74,103	86,528	–	77,061	81,668	85,507
Water management		29,657	38,813	–	41,060	43,608	–	58,681	65,100	67,238
Waste water management		15,629	16,551	–	20,793	19,826	–	21,528	22,941	24,255
Waste management		23,137	27,536	–	26,529	29,097	–	26,655	25,333	26,416
Other	4	3,250	2,861	–	2,694	2,849	–	2,813	2,985	3,167
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	341,351	388,221	–	429,146	448,039	–	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18,372	34,110	–	36,730	200,100	–	65,629	49,686	55,628

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional											
Municipal governance and administration			183,819	145,247	-	204,625	220,545	-	206,683	218,024	222,795
	Executive and council		3,292	4,687	-	4,267	4,267	-	4,443	4,582	4,761
	Mayor and Council		2,614	4,300	-	4,267	4,267	-	4,443	4,582	4,761
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		678	387	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance and administration		180,527	140,559	-	200,358	216,278	-	202,240	213,442	218,034
	Administrative and Corporate Support		1,692	9	-	-	50	-	-	-	-
	Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Finance		178,595	140,309	-	200,326	216,196	-	202,208	213,408	217,998
	Fleet Management		-	(3)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Human Resources		233	236	-	25	25	-	25	27	28
	Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Security Services		-	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Valuation Service		8	2	-	7	7	-	7	7	8
	Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety			10,747	8,570	-	18,290	19,650	-	9,613	8,899	9,237
	Community and social services		2,663	3,120	-	3,094	3,442	-	3,003	3,017	3,031
	Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Halls and Facilities		(482)	135	-	344	182	-	253	267	281
	Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Disaster Management		31	-	-	-	510	-	-	-	-
	Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Libraries and Archives		3,115	2,986	-	2,750	2,750	-	2,750	2,750	2,750
	Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation			5,182	256	-	10,898	11,426	-	1,365	385	406
	Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Community Parks (including Nurseries)		238	256	-	346	346	-	365	385	406
	Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sports Grounds and Stadiums		4,944	-	-	10,552	11,080	-	1,000	-	-
Public safety			386	1,424	-	39	522	-	41	43	46
	Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Fire Fighting and Protection		294	1,390	-	-	483	-	-	-	-
	Licensing and Control of Animals		92	34	-	39	39	-	41	43	46
	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			1,155	2,112	-	2,590	2,590	-	3,415	3,603	3,801
	Housing		1,155	2,112	-	2,590	2,590	-	3,415	3,603	3,801
	Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health			1,361	1,658	-	1,669	1,669	-	1,789	1,851	1,953
	Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Services		1,361	1,658	-	1,669	1,669	-	1,789	1,851	1,953
	Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	20,598	25,822	–	9,847	9,319	–	7,870	7,121	7,490
Planning and development	2,925	3,291	–	3,751	3,751	–	4,687	4,969	5,219
Billboards	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	–	62	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	2,925	1,993	–	2,394	2,394	–	3,254	3,433	3,621
Project Management Unit	–	1,236	–	1,357	1,357	–	1,433	1,536	1,598
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport	16,720	21,461	–	4,092	3,564	–	1,180	38	40
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	271	602	–	661	661	–	36	38	40
Roads	16,449	20,859	–	3,431	2,903	–	1,144	–	–
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection	953	1,070	–	2,004	2,004	–	2,003	2,114	2,230
Biodiversity and Landscape	3	(1)	–	2	2	–	2	2	2
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	950	1,071	–	2,001	2,001	–	2,001	2,111	2,228
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	141,234	240,004	–	220,485	385,996	–	290,933	292,086	311,709
Energy sources	61,406	72,975	–	78,834	78,834	–	97,039	97,109	101,993
Electricity	61,406	72,975	–	78,834	78,834	–	97,039	97,109	101,993
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management	51,403	101,216	–	76,328	236,515	–	95,729	93,183	113,164
Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution	51,403	94,190	–	76,328	236,515	–	95,729	93,183	113,164
Water Storage	–	7,026	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management	10,516	28,312	–	32,745	38,069	–	67,647	69,597	62,584
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	10,516	28,312	–	32,745	38,069	–	67,647	69,597	62,584
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management	17,909	37,500	–	32,577	32,577	–	30,519	32,197	33,968
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal	17,805	37,464	–	32,577	32,577	–	30,519	32,197	33,968
Street Cleaning	104	37	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	3,324	2,690	–	12,629	12,629	–	11,890	12,544	13,234
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation	3,324	2,690	–	12,629	12,629	–	11,890	12,544	13,234
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	359,723	422,332	–	465,876	648,139	–	526,990	538,674	564,464

Expenditure - Functional								
Municipal governance and administration								
Executive and council	109,313	124,085	–	144,844	147,588	–	155,264	163,873
Mayor and Council	24,701	27,229	–	34,372	34,099	–	36,224	37,308
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	11,589	11,977	–	12,461	12,365	–	12,118	11,662
Finance and administration	13,112	15,251	–	21,910	21,735	–	24,106	25,646
Administrative and Corporate Support	79,010	89,767	–	103,091	106,108	–	112,067	118,936
Asset Management	13,152	13,090	–	15,467	14,601	–	15,760	17,039
Finance	1,101	812	–	1,307	1,317	–	338	833
Fleet Management	49,313	51,133	–	56,536	56,636	–	60,981	64,789
Human Resources	5,189	7,715	–	6,085	6,379	–	6,600	7,891
Information Technology	8,113	6,462	–	8,362	12,236	–	10,717	11,502
Legal Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-	27	143	–	793	784	–	800	847
Property Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Security Services	–	6,742	–	9,628	9,129	–	10,144	8,707
Supply Chain Management	1,970	2,175	–	3,792	3,749	–	5,650	6,190
Valuation Service	145	1,495	–	1,122	1,277	–	1,077	1,139
Internal audit	5,603	7,090	–	7,381	7,381	–	6,973	7,629
Governance Function	5,603	7,090	–	7,381	7,381	–	6,973	7,629
Community and public safety								
Community and social services	28,567	31,905	–	40,057	38,468	–	41,332	43,179
Aged Care	10,075	7,154	–	11,158	12,127	–	10,760	11,498
Agricultural	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities	5,445	2,301	–	2,623	3,623	–	3,495	3,700
Consumer Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management	58	27	–	2,291	2,401	–	1,040	1,097
Education	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives	4,572	4,822	–	6,244	6,103	–	6,225	6,701
Literacy Programmes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Population Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation	8,948	11,905	–	11,775	11,443	–	13,671	13,997
Beaches and Jetties	1,432	1,773	–	1,721	1,701	–	1,836	1,944
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	7,517	9,805	–	10,054	9,742	–	11,835	12,053
Recreational Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–	327	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety	6,122	7,249	–	9,268	7,200	–	9,894	10,930
Civil Defence	232	318	–	737	700	–	830	877
Cleansing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection	5,286	6,897	–	8,308	6,086	–	8,786	9,759
Licensing and Control of Animals	604	34	–	224	414	–	279	294
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pounds	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing	1,669	2,885	–	3,656	3,682	–	3,742	3,963
Housing	1,669	2,885	–	3,656	3,682	–	3,742	3,963
Informal Settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health	1,753	2,713	–	4,199	4,015	–	3,265	2,791
Ambulance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Services	1,753	2,713	–	4,199	4,015	–	3,265	2,791
Laboratory Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Food Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		62,867	71,448	–	79,065	80,076	–	78,025	83,908	88,089
Planning and development		17,248	21,969	–	24,549	26,051	–	24,653	26,193	27,660
Billboards		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	951	1,179	–	1,059	1,055	–	1,043	1,103	1,166	–
Central City Improvement District	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Planning and Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	12,491	17,355	–	20,218	20,330	–	20,134	21,622	22,823	–
Project Management Unit	3,806	3,435	–	3,271	4,666	–	3,477	3,468	3,671	–
Provincial Planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		42,928	45,829	–	50,953	50,746	–	50,350	54,512	57,049
Public Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation	5,331	5,219	–	6,681	6,406	–	7,028	7,445	7,889	–
Roads	37,597	40,610	–	44,272	44,341	–	43,322	47,067	49,160	–
Taxi Ranks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		2,692	3,650	–	3,564	3,278	–	3,022	3,203	3,380
Biodiversity and Landscape	1,189	2,067	–	1,382	1,328	–	1,534	1,627	1,726	–
Coastal Protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control	1,503	1,583	–	2,182	1,950	–	1,488	1,576	1,655	–
Soil Conservation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		137,354	157,923	–	162,486	179,058	–	183,926	195,042	203,415
Energy sources		68,931	75,024	–	74,103	86,528	–	77,061	81,668	85,507
Electricity	63,316	68,845	–	68,410	81,803	–	73,311	77,712	81,991	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	5,615	6,178	–	5,694	4,725	–	3,750	3,956	3,516	–
Nonelectric Energy	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		29,657	38,813	–	41,060	43,608	–	58,681	65,100	67,238
Water Treatment	1,425	1,766	–	3,910	2,085	–	2,520	2,654	2,793	–
Water Distribution	27,711	36,725	–	35,350	40,427	–	55,186	61,417	63,360	–
Water Storage	521	322	–	1,800	1,096	–	975	1,028	1,084	–
Waste water management		15,629	16,551	–	20,793	19,826	–	21,528	22,941	24,255
Public Toilets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage	15,629	16,551	–	20,793	19,826	–	21,528	22,941	24,255	–
Storm Water Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		23,137	27,536	–	26,529	29,097	–	26,655	25,333	26,416
Recycling	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–	–	–	3,530	3,150	–	4,840	2,743	2,894	–
Solid Waste Removal	18,675	24,178	–	19,354	22,406	–	18,166	18,723	19,423	–
Street Cleaning	4,462	3,358	–	3,645	3,541	–	3,649	3,867	4,099	–
Other		3,250	2,861	–	2,694	2,849	–	2,813	2,985	3,167
Abattoirs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Forestry	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation	3,250	2,861	–	2,694	2,849	–	2,813	2,985	3,167	–
Markets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Tourism	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	341,351	388,221	–	429,146	448,039	–	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18,372	34,110	–	36,730	200,100	–	65,629	49,686	55,628

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue by Vote		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			2,614	4,300	–	4,267	4,267	–	4,443	4,582	4,761
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate			–	–	–	200,333	216,203	–	202,215	213,415	218,006
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate			–	–	–	3,119	3,007	–	3,028	3,043	3,059
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate			–	–	–	48,879	49,362	–	46,201	48,706	51,384
Vote 6 - mSCOA			–	–	–	11,599	12,637	–	1,442	467	492
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate			–	–	–	197,680	362,662	–	269,661	268,461	286,761
Vote 8 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		2	2,614	4,300	–	465,876	648,139	–	526,990	538,674	564,464
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated		1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			–	–	–	12,461	12,365	–	12,118	11,662	11,912
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate			–	–	–	30,351	30,171	–	32,122	34,378	36,134
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate			–	–	–	62,756	62,979	–	68,046	72,951	76,058
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate			–	–	–	33,489	37,346	–	36,997	39,788	41,986
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate			–	–	–	57,379	56,854	–	57,351	55,599	55,420
Vote 6 - mSCOA			–	–	–	19,250	18,964	–	20,181	20,889	22,130
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate			–	–	–	213,458	229,360	–	234,545	253,720	265,196
Vote 8 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - Null			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		2	–	–	–	429,146	448,039	–	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		2	2,614	4,300	–	36,730	200,100	–	65,629	49,686	55,628

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

[illegible][illegible]

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 10 - Null 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	2,614	4,300	-	465,876	648,139	-	526,990	538,674	564,464

[illegible]

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Vote 10 - Null 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	429,146	448,039	-	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	2,614	4,300	-	36,730	200,100	-	65,629	49,686	55,628

References
1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - mSCOA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	100	100	-	64	20	21	22
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		-	-	-	1,225	1,555	-	192	281	318	336
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		-	-	-	1,404	1,784	-	182	239	252	266
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		-	-	-	810	481	-	207	8,555	799	843
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		-	-	-	788	2,776	-	60	2,135	4,346	4,586
Vote 6 - mSCOA		-	-	-	10,952	12,070	-	6,444	2,350	4,170	4,399
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		-	-	-	29,039	187,808	-	58,475	68,638	48,582	32,795
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		1,569	468	-	4,189	4,481	-	839	1,844	1,946	2,053
Executive and council		1,028	180	-	1,280	1,611	-	241	301	317	334
Finance and administration		497	288	-	2,884	2,846	-	599	1,544	1,629	1,718
Internal audit		45	-	-	25	25	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,299	7,763	-	12,342	12,853	-	6,608	10,836	5,765	6,082
Community and social services		744	(4,700)	-	700	360	-	129	8,451	689	726
Sport and recreation		3,764	7	-	10,582	11,683	-	6,245	2,350	3,589	3,786
Public safety		791	12,207	-	800	800	-	224	-	1,488	1,569
Housing		-	89	-	250	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	160	-	10	10	-	10	35	-	-
Economic and environmental services		13,916	13,117	-	4,235	4,850	-	2,673	5,158	5,458	3,353
Planning and development		49	(3,563)	-	612	162	-	105	84	90	94
Road transport		13,710	16,561	-	3,481	4,619	-	2,554	5,074	4,287	2,117
Environmental protection		157	119	-	142	69	-	14	-	1,081	1,141
Trading services		25,832	52,237	-	23,502	184,390	-	55,506	64,380	45,243	31,678
Energy sources		1,226	-	-	600	-	-	-	15,000	10,200	10,000
Water management		14,764	32,868	-	16,949	168,805	-	48,231	8,454	2,888	3,045
Waste water management		9,830	17,685	-	5,847	13,341	-	7,275	38,826	30,140	16,507
Waste management		12	1,684	-	106	2,244	-	-	2,100	2,015	2,126
Other		13	-	-	50	-	-	-	-	77	82
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	46,629	73,585	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Funded by:											
National Government		38,532	67,369	-	35,178	128,678	-	50,596	62,230	39,391	25,505
Provincial Government		-	-	-	350	58,680	-	12,532	145	329	347
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	1,201	1,201	-	1,060	1,144	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	38,532	67,369	-	36,729	188,560	-	64,187	63,519	39,720	25,852
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		8,097	6,216	-	7,589	18,015	-	1,439	18,699	18,769	17,395
Total Capital Funding	7	46,629	73,585	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	90,228	101,277	–	132,266	132,266	–	86,179	138,921	146,562	154,623
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	59,434	65,428	–	75,502	75,502	–	45,777	73,684	78,095	82,693
Service charges - water revenue	2	33,391	36,842	–	42,928	55,109	–	34,171	70,169	74,029	78,100
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	10,188	10,829	–	12,908	12,908	–	9,104	14,459	15,254	16,093
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	13,103	13,970	–	16,251	16,251	–	11,073	17,417	18,375	19,385
Rental of facilities and equipment		868	375	–	195	33	–	20	205	217	228
Interest earned - external investments		4,328	4,818	–	3,557	3,557	–	1,892	3,588	3,785	3,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		7,510	8,448	–	9,594	9,594	–	5,243	8,960	9,452	9,972
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1,305	358	–	699	699	–	137	74	78	83
Licences and permits		3,489	4,111	–	14,730	14,730	–	7,237	13,991	14,760	15,572
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		89,753	101,535	–	111,909	130,322	–	98,587	115,942	122,068	121,399
Other revenue	2	7,806	10,785	–	8,608	8,608	–	8,645	6,063	6,396	6,748
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	120	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		321,403	358,776	–	429,147	459,579	–	308,186	463,472	489,071	508,890
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	120,876	128,141	–	159,926	158,145	–	104,944	169,555	187,351	198,125
Remuneration of councillors		6,869	7,280	–	7,274	7,274	–	5,020	7,555	7,558	7,585
Debt impairment	3	28,485	27,332	–	22,779	23,756	–	1,673	25,000	26,375	27,826
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	33,696	43,566	–	36,144	36,144	–	–	38,423	40,536	42,766
Finance charges		1,508	6,207	–	1,237	836	–	436	600	423	228
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	47,217	48,472	–	52,046	52,604	–	33,995	56,565	59,676	62,958
Inventory consumed	8	21,811	23,630	–	–	–	–	4,729	29,112	30,513	31,533
Contracted services		43,809	54,560	–	68,489	80,598	–	47,261	83,316	86,018	85,412
Transfers and subsidies		1,895	3,286	–	2,944	3,184	–	2,056	2,935	3,107	3,189
Other expenditure	4, 5	35,185	45,986	–	61,145	67,119	–	32,891	48,300	47,430	49,214
Losses		263	4,578	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		341,613	393,037	–	411,986	429,660	–	233,005	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit)		(20,211)	(34,261)	–	17,161	29,919	–	75,181	2,110	83	54
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		38,532	67,369	–	35,528	187,359	–	63,111	62,375	49,603	55,575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	1,003	–	1,201	1,201	–	1,049	1,144	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		51	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

[illegible]

[illegible]

Vote 9 - Null 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	44,318	206,574	-	65,626	82,218	58,489	43,247

[illegible]

[illegible]

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		96,401	90,544	–	118,088	118,088	–	80,057	155,820	162,144	171,062
Service charges		91,115	113,270	–	153,805	161,113	–	94,133	194,475	205,483	217,048
Other revenue		4,084	5,631	–	25,442	25,989	–	626,979	28,201	29,752	31,388
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	89,866	98,345	–	112,911	130,322	–	115,125	115,942	122,068	121,399
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	38,583	68,371	–	35,528	188,560	–	97,698	62,375	49,603	55,575
Interest		11,838	13,266	–	–	–	–	–	3,588	3,785	3,994
Dividends		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(271,745)	(326,811)	–	(280,392)	(384,118)			(394,600)	(418,742)	(435,023)
Finance charges		(3,506)	(6,207)	–	(1,237)	(836)			(1,337)	(1,202)	(1,050)
Transfers and Grants	1	(1,895)	(3,286)	–	(1,844)	(3,184)			(2,935)	(3,107)	(3,189)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		54,740	53,123	–	162,300	235,934	–	1,013,993	161,529	149,784	161,203
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		451	21	–	–	–	–	–	1,144	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments				–	(10)	–	–	67	–	–	–
Payments											
Capital assets		(38,058)	(70,158)	–	(45,453)	(206,574)	–	(69,170)	(82,218)	(58,489)	(43,247)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(37,607)	(70,137)	–	(45,463)	(206,574)	–	(69,103)	(81,074)	(58,489)	(43,247)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans				–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing				–	–	–	–	(652)	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				–	(78)	–	–	(1,545)	–	–	–
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(1,717)	(1,925)	–	(1,956)	(1,956)	–	–	(1,738)	(1,920)	(1,464)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		(1,717)	(1,925)	–	(2,034)	(1,956)	–	(2,197)	(1,738)	(1,920)	(1,464)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		15,416	(18,938)	–	114,803	27,403	–	942,692	78,717	89,376	116,492
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	48,847	64,263	–	45,310	45,310	–	17,461	36,414	115,130	204,506
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	64,263	45,325	–	160,113	72,713	–	960,154	115,130	204,506	320,998

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

2019 Release - Table A0 Budgeted Financial Position											
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		12,676	4,172	–	33,021	53,631	–	(29,556)	88,931	98,768	123,798
Call investment deposits	1	44,708	41,136	–	44,136	44,136	–	97,178	26,128	26,825	27,543
Consumer debtors	1	33,527	40,528	–	33,149	31,444	–	60,607	(9,375)	(9,228)	(11,363)
Other debtors		19,790	36,525	–	36,489	36,489	–	60,988	55,096	56,364	57,660
Current portion of long-term receivables		281	281	–	281	281	–	(281)	–	–	–
Inventory	2	674	1,153	–	1,153	1,153	–	1,201	3,122	4,567	4,970
Total current assets		111,655	123,794	–	148,230	167,134	–	190,136	163,902	177,295	202,608
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	77	–	77	77	–	67	71	72	74
Investment property		186,406	196,667	–	196,667	196,667	–	194,709	206,451	211,199	216,057
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	607,382	931,077	–	938,757	1,101,759	–	987,233	1,048,595	1,045,828	1,051,994
Biological		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		1,692	(193)	–	336	(410)	–	(730)	(334)	(307)	(309)
Other non-current assets		0	0	–	0	0	–	0	0	0	0
Total non current assets		795,479	1,127,628	–	1,135,838	1,298,094	–	1,181,280	1,254,783	1,256,793	1,267,815
TOTAL ASSETS		907,134	1,251,423	–	1,284,067	1,465,228	–	1,371,415	1,418,685	1,434,089	1,470,423
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	1,931	2,169	–	(1,956)	(1,956)	–	652	0	0	0
Consumer deposits		2,806	2,928	–	2,928	2,928	–	1,545	2,334	2,388	2,443
Trade and other payables	4	84,330	89,238	–	87,109	104,899	–	151,362	132,399	135,444	138,559
Provisions		14,711	13,893	–	13,893	13,893	–	23,515	19,733	20,187	20,651
Total current liabilities		103,779	108,228	–	101,974	119,764	–	177,074	154,466	158,019	161,653
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		10,296	8,119	–	10,288	10,288	–	6,430	4,475	2,557	1,096
Provisions		88,039	92,415	–	92,415	92,415	–	93,981	98,324	100,585	102,899
Total non current liabilities		98,335	100,533	–	102,702	102,702	–	100,411	102,799	103,143	103,994
TOTAL LIABILITIES		202,113	208,761	–	204,676	222,466	–	277,485	257,265	261,162	265,648
NET ASSETS	5	705,021	1,042,661	–	1,079,391	1,242,761	–	1,093,930	1,161,420	1,172,927	1,204,776
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		705,021	1,042,661	–	1,133,282	1,461,240	–	1,099,205	1,161,420	1,170,681	1,202,406
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	705,021	1,042,661	–	1,133,282	1,461,240	–	1,099,205	1,161,420	1,170,681	1,202,406

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	64,263	45,325	–	160,113	72,713	–	960,154	115,130	204,506	320,998
Other current investments > 90 days		(6,880)	(18)	–	(82,956)	25,053	–	(892,532)	(72)	(78,913)	(169,657)
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	77	–	77	77	–	67	71	72	74
Cash and investments available:		57,383	45,384	–	77,234	97,843	–	67,689	115,130	125,665	151,415
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		3,797	1,739	–	1,547	1,746	–	70,887	1,292	1,322	1,352
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2										
Other working capital requirements	3	(2,516)	(25,055)	–	(29,068)	(9,122)	–	(471,463)	9,863	9,993	12,334
Other provisions											
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5										
Total Application of cash and investments:		1,282	(23,316)	–	(27,521)	(7,375)	–	(400,576)	11,156	11,315	13,687
Surplus(shortfall)		56,102	68,700	–	104,754	105,219	–	468,264	103,974	114,351	137,728

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	44,938	63,934	—	66,010	63,655	—	469,288	50,314	51,569	50,643
Creditors due	42,422	38,879	—	36,942	54,533	—	(2,175)	60,177	61,562	62,977
Total	2,516	25,055	—	29,068	9,122	—	471,463	(9,863)	(9,993)	(12,334)

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	53,316	77,053	-	69,639	67,933	-	121,595	45,721	47,136	46,297
Estimate of debtors collection rate	84.3%	83.0%	0.0%	94.8%	93.7%	0.0%	385.9%	110.0%	109.4%	109.4%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand											
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE											
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	-	-	-	6,829	153,083	-	49,701	24,684	25,279	
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	10,200	10,000	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	140,030	600	1,313	1,383	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	620	211	-	103	108	114
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	620	140,241	-	35,703	11,621	11,498
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	475	40	-	61	64	68
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	475	40	-	61	64	68
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	978	1,407	-	1,055	1,313	1,384
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	1,182	921	-	432	752	794
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	1,603	2,481	-	250	2,607	2,750
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	1,970	7,993	-	4,200	8,327	8,785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>											
Roads Infrastructure	2	-	-	-	50	55	-	553	583	615	
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	528	557	
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	528	557
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	50	55	-	53	56	59
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-</					

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	37,439	53,437	-	31,964	33,222	17,353
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,431	4,579	-	3,424	2,280	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	16,549	18,349	-	7,404	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,847	15,919	-	18,826	29,191	15,505
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	25,827	38,846	-	29,654	31,471	15,505
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	10,552	11,080	-	1,000	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	10,552	11,080	-	1,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	700	1,143	-	1,300	1,372	1,447
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	700	1,143	-	1,300	1,372	1,447
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	10	10	-	10	11	11
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	10	10	-	10	11	11
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	350	2,357	-	-	369	390
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	-	-	-	44,318	206,574	-	82,218	58,489	43,247
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,431	4,579	-	3,424	2,280	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	528	557
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	10,200	10,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	16,549	158,379	-	8,004	1,313	1,383
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,847	15,919	-	38,826	29,191	15,505
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	620	211	-	103	108	114
Infrastructure		-	-	-	26,447	179,087	-	65,856	43,619	27,560
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	10,552	11,080	-	1,000	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	10,552	11,080	-	1,000	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	700	1,143	-	9,300	1,372	1,447
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	700	1,143	-	9,300	1,372	1,447
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	485	50	-	71	75	79
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	485	50	-	71	75	79
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1,028	1,462	-	1,108	1,368	1,443
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,182	921	-	432	752	794
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1,953	4,839	-	250	2,976	3,140
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1,970	7,993	-	4,200	8,327	8,785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	44,318	206,574	-	82,218	58,489	43,247

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	795,479	1,129,506	–	1,101,336	1,112,891	–	1,254,712	1,256,721	1,267,741
Roads Infrastructure		730,810	916,671		906,130	907,806		911,663	932,223	950,956
Storm water Infrastructure			(9,930)		(9,930)	(9,930)		(9,976)	(10,190)	(10,407)
Electrical Infrastructure		246,206	273,412		269,895	269,895		274,541	280,737	287,068
Water Supply Infrastructure		(662,583)	(591,892)		(600,072)	(598,872)		(580,661)	(593,594)	(607,497)
Sanitation Infrastructure		124,771	150,894		150,894	150,894		149,812	153,258	156,783
Solid Waste Infrastructure		65	65		65	65		69	70	72
Rail Infrastructure					–	–		–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		2,603	2,603		2,603	2,603		2,747	2,810	2,874
Information and Communication Infrastructure					–	–		–	–	–
Infrastructure		441,873	741,823	–	719,585	722,461	–	748,194	765,314	779,850
Community Assets		75,574	102,799		102,799	102,799		99,305	101,590	103,926
Heritage Assets		0	0		0	0		0	0	0
Investment properties		186,406	196,667		196,667	196,667		206,451	211,199	216,057
Other Assets		1,771	(6,151)		(9,674)	(9,231)		118,742	88,064	75,202
Biological or Cultivated Assets					–	–		–	–	–
Intangible Assets		1,692	(193)		336	(410)		(334)	(307)	(309)
Computer Equipment		1,269	1,386		2,063	2,396		2,840	3,079	3,161
Furniture and Office Equipment		6,194	4,526		5,155	4,886		3,582	3,954	4,049
Machinery and Equipment		(10,915)	(9,368)		(13,618)	(10,723)		(28,451)	(26,910)	(27,664)
Transport Assets		9,411	15,812		15,815	21,838		17,655	22,016	22,708
Land		82,206	82,206		82,206	82,206		86,727	88,722	90,762
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					–	–		–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	795,479	1,129,506	–	1,101,336	1,112,891	–	1,254,712	1,256,721	1,267,741
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	–	–	–	62,442	56,901	–	74,933	82,359	85,601
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	–	–	–	26,298	20,757	–	36,510	41,823	42,835
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	750	193	–	200	211	223
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	600	600	–	200	211	223
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	4,852	1,971	–	21,461	25,948	26,089
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	3,550	2,772	–	2,700	2,849	3,005
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	2,350	4,250	–	1,250	1,319	1,391
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	12,102	9,785	–	25,811	30,537	30,930
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	40	40	–	40	42	45
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	40	40	–	40	42	45
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	4,276	3,953	–	4,280	4,516	4,764
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		–	–	–	4,276	3,953	–	4,280	4,516	4,764
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	133	32	–	281	296	312
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	470	92	–	441	465	491
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	4,126	3,785	–	2,667	2,814	2,968
Transport Assets		–	–	–	5,151	3,069	–	2,990	3,153	3,325
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	–	–	62,442	56,901	–	74,933	82,359	85,601
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	84.6%	25.9%	0.0%	39.5%	57.8%	41.5%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	103.7%	148.0%	0.0%	84.6%	83.4%	42.0%
R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	1.9%	0.0%	3.5%	4.0%	4.1%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	7.0%	0.0%	6.0%	6.0%	5.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

EC105 Ndlambe - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>										
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)										
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)										
Refuse (average litres per week)										
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	802	802	-	36,944	38,976	41,119
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	6	-	-	-	802	802	-	36,944	38,976	41,119

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
REVENUE ITEMS:												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates												
Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)												
Net Property Rates												
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - electricity revenue												
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)												
Net Service charges - water revenue												
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue												
Total landfill revenue												
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)												
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)												
Net Service charges - refuse revenue												
Other Revenue by source												
Fuel Levy												
Other Revenue												
Total 'Other' Revenue												
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages												
Pension and UIF Contributions												
Medical Aid Contributions												
Overtime												
Performance Bonus												
Motor Vehicle Allowance												
Cellphone Allowance												
Housing Allowances												
Other benefits and allowances												
Payments in lieu of leave												
Long service awards												
Post-retirement benefit obligations												
sub-total												
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE												
Total Employee related costs												

Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	33,696	43,566	–	36,144	36,144	–	–	38,423	40,536	42,766	
Lease amortisation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Capital asset impairment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	33,696	43,566	–	36,144	36,144	–	–	38,423	40,536	42,766	
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases	47,217	48,472	–	52,046	52,604	–	33,995	56,565	59,676	62,958	
Total bulk purchases	47,217	48,472	–	52,046	52,604	–	33,995	56,565	59,676	62,958	
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants	1,895	3,286	–	2,794	2,794	–	1,964	2,735	2,896	2,967	
Non-cash transfers and grants	–	–	–	150	390	–	92	200	211	223	
Total transfers and grants	1,895	3,286	–	2,944	3,184	–	2,056	2,935	3,107	3,189	
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services	43,809	54,560	–	9,728	13,492	–	6,154	11,381	11,814	11,698	
Consultants and Professional Services	–	–	–	23,258	38,924	–	24,479	22,390	22,083	22,875	
Contractors	–	–	–	35,503	28,182	–	16,628	49,544	52,121	50,839	
Total contracted services	43,809	54,560	–	68,489	80,598	–	47,261	83,316	86,018	85,412	
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs	–	–	–	2,498	2,243	–	855	2,034	2,146	2,264	
Contributions to 'other' provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Audit fees	4,199	4,814	–	4,740	4,660	–	1,155	4,450	4,695	4,953	
Other Expenditure	30,986	41,172	–	53,908	60,217	–	30,880	41,816	40,589	41,997	
Total 'Other' Expenditure	35,185	45,986	–	61,145	67,119	–	32,891	48,300	47,430	49,214	
by Expenditure Item	8										
Employee related costs	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	–	–	–	350	245	–	9	250	264	278	
Contracted Services	–	–	–	25,948	20,512	–	11,727	36,260	41,559	42,557	
Other Expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	–	–	26,298	20,757	–	11,736	36,510	41,823	42,835	
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water	10,337	11,546	–	–	–	–	–	12,368	13,048	13,766	
Inventory Consumed - Other	11,474	12,084	–	–	–	–	4,729	16,744	17,465	17,767	
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material	21,811	23,630	–	–	–	–	4,729	29,112	30,513	31,533	

check – – – – – – – – – – –

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
- 3.
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate	Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate	Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate	Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate	Vote 6 - mSCOA	Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate	Vote 8 - Null	Vote 9 - Null	Vote 10 - Null	Vote 11 - Null	Vote 12 - Null	Vote 13 - Null	Vote 14 - Null	Vote 15 - Null	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	138,921	-	-	138,921	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	277,842
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	73,684	73,684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	147,368
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	70,169	70,169	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	140,339
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	14,459	14,459	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,917
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	17,417	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,417
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	203	2	205	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	410
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	3,588	-	-	3,588	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,176
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	4,084	-	1,032	8,960	3,843	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,919
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	74	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148
Licences and permits		-	-	-	-	13,991	13,991	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,981
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	-	515	75	1,732	6,063	3,740	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,126
Transfers and subsidies		4,443	-	55,107	2,640	12,360	115,942	41,391	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,883
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4,443	-	202,215	2,918	29,192	463,472	207,287	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	909,527
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		1,053	12,292	25,990	22,363	44,325	169,555	63,532	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	339,111
Remuneration of councillors		7,555	-	-	-	-	7,555	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,111
Debt impairment		-	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	46	120	30	653	38,423	37,573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76,846
Finance charges		5	-	-	-	-	600	595	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,199
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	56,565	56,565	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,130
Inventory consumed		237	296	4,276	335	4,452	29,112	19,517	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,225
Contracted services		750	5,108	5,259	4,271	23,223	83,316	44,704	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	166,631
Transfers and subsidies		105	2,180	-	650	-	2,935	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,870
Other expenditure		2,413	12,200	7,401	9,349	4,878	48,300	12,060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,601
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		12,118	32,122	68,046	36,997	77,533	461,362	234,545	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	922,723
Surplus/(Deficit)		(7,675)	(32,122)	134,169	(34,079)	(48,340)	2,110	(27,258)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(13,196)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	110	1,035	63,519	62,374	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	127,037
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	1,144	1,144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,288
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(7,675)	(32,122)	134,169	(33,969)	(47,306)	66,773	36,259	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,129

References
1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

EC105 Ntamba - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		134,843	160,767	--	157,480	156,791	--	194,695	141,456	145,872	148,148
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(151,973)	(150,238)	--	(126,338)	(155,303)	--	(134,068)	(159,871)	(156,100)	(159,511)
Total Consumer debtors	2	33,327	40,529	--	31,142	31,488	--	60,627	81,579	89,772	88,637
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(86,328)	(87,257)	--	(101,551)	(101,551)	--	(136,960)	(125,831)	(128,725)	(131,688)
Contributions to the provision		(6,052)	(14,254)	--	(8,920)	(8,920)	--	(25,400)	(26,376)	(27,836)	(27,836)
Bad debts written off		(8,977)	(16,687)	--	(15,847)	(16,826)	--	2,902	--	--	--
Balance at end of year		(101,357)	(120,239)	--	(124,339)	(125,301)	--	(134,068)	(159,871)	(155,100)	(159,511)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	118	118	--	118	124	127	130
System Input Volume		10,337	11,546	--	--	--	--	--	12,368	13,048	13,766
Water Treatment Works		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bulk Purchases		10,337	11,546	--	--	--	--	--	12,368	13,048	13,766
Natural Sources		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Authorised Consumption	6	(10,337)	(11,546)	--	--	--	--	--	(12,368)	(13,048)	(13,766)
Billed Authorised Consumption		(10,337)	(11,546)	--	--	--	--	--	(12,368)	(13,048)	(13,766)
Billed Metered Consumption		(10,337)	(11,546)	--	--	--	--	--	(12,368)	(13,048)	(13,766)
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		(10,337)	(11,546)	--	--	--	--	--	(12,368)	(13,048)	(13,766)
Billed Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Free Basic Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Subsidised Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Water		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Authorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Metered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Losses											
Apparent losses											
Unauthorised Consumption		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Real losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Data Transfer and Management Errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Water		--	--	--							
Closing Balance Water		--	--	--	118	118	--	118	124	127	130
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	57	57	--	57	60	62	63
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Agricultural		--	--	--	57	57	--	57	60	62	63
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	5,144	5,144	--	7,639	8,059	8,244	8,434
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		--	--	--	5,144	5,144	--	9,199	8,545	8,812	9,061
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	(4,165)	(4,165)	--	(6,916)	(6,876)	(7,634)	(7,196)
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		--	--	--	(4,165)	(4,165)	--	(6,173)	(5,808)	(4,434)	(4,316)
Finished Goods											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues	7	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	8	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Finished Goods		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issues	7	(11,474)	(12,084)	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments	8	12,148	13,237	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Write-offs	9	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		674	1,153	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Materials		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transfers		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing balance - Housing Stock		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land											
Opening Balance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Acquisitions		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Sales		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Correction of Prior period errors		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		674	1,153	--	1,153	1,153	--	1,291	3,122	4,567	4,879
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (incl. finance leases)		1,207,472	1,260,302	--	1,303,610	1,466,612	--	1,392,255	1,421,038	1,427,931	1,444,039
Leases recognised as PPE		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Less: Accumulated depreciation	3	600,091	329,225	--	364,863	364,863	--	405,022	377,443	382,103	392,045
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	607,382	931,077	--	938,747	1,101,749	--	987,233	1,043,595	1,045,828	1,051,994
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		1,931	2,169	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Current portion of long-term liabilities		--	--	--	(1,956)	(1,956)	--	652	0	0	0
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		1,931	2,169	--	(1,956)	(1,956)	--	652	0	0	0
Trade and other payables	5	39,012	36,874	--	34,944	52,535	--	(1,577)	60,177	61,562	62,977
Trade Payables		3,411	2,005	--	1,998	1,998	--	(598)	--	--	--
Other creditors		3,759	1,739	--	1,547	1,748	--	70,887	1,262	1,302	1,352
Unsettled conditional transfers		38,110	46,818	--	48,815	48,619	--	82,650	70,929	72,561	74,230
VAT		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Trade and other payables	2	84,330	88,238	--	87,499	104,899	--	151,362	132,369	135,444	138,559
Non current liabilities - Borrowing	4	10,296	8,103	--	10,273	10,273	--	6,247	4,475	2,557	1,096
Borrowing		36	15	--	15	15	--	183	--	--	--
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		10,296	8,119	--	10,288	10,288	--	6,430	4,475	2,557	1,096
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		59,972	58,721	--	58,721	58,721	--	37,265	50,032	51,797	52,988
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		22,530	27,886	--	27,886	27,886	--	50,528	41,364	42,315	43,288
Other		5,007	5,008	--	5,008	5,008	--	6,198	6,300	6,473	6,625
Total Provisions - non-current		88,009	92,415	--	92,415	92,415	--	93,991	98,304	100,585	102,899
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		687,930	705,021	--	1,042,661	1,042,661	--	960,403	1,095,791	1,120,994	1,146,777
GRIP adjustments		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Restated balance		687,930	705,021	--	1,042,661	1,042,661	--	960,403	1,095,791	1,120,994	1,146,777
Surplus/(Deficit)		18,372	34,110	--	53,891	218,479	--	139,341	65,029	49,086	55,628
Transfers to/from Reserves		--	--	--	36,730	200,100	--	--	--	--	--
Depreciation effects		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other adjustments		(1,260)	303,630	--	--	--	--	(438)	--	--	--
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	705,021	1,042,661	--	1,133,282	1,461,240	--	1,099,265	1,161,420	1,170,681	1,202,406
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Capital replacement		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Self-insurance		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Other reserves		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revaluation		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total Reserves	2	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/DEBT		935,051	1,042,661	--	1,133,282	1,461,240	--	1,099,265	1,161,420	1,170,681	1,202,406

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Allocations to other priorities				2								
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective										2019/20			2020/21			2021/22			2022/23			2023/24			2024/25			2025/26			2026/27			2027/28			2028/29			2029/30			2030/31			2031/32			2032/33			2033/34			2034/35			2035/36			2036/37			2037/38			2038/39			2039/40			2040/41			2041/42			2042/43			2043/44			2044/45			2045/46			2046/47			2047/48			2048/49			2049/50			2050/51			2051/52			2052/53			2053/54			2054/55			2055/56			2056/57			2057/58			2058/59			2059/60			2060/61			2061/62			2062/63			2063/64			2064/65			2065/66			2066/67			2067/68			2068/69			2069/70			2070/71			2071/72			2072/73			2073/74			2074/75			2075/76			2076/77			2077/78			2078/79			2079/80			2080/81			2081/82			2082/83			2083/84			2084/85			2085/86			2086/87			2087/88			2088/89			2089/90			2090/91			2091/92			2092/93			2093/94			2094/95			2095/96			2096/97			2097/98			2098/99			2099/00			2100/01			2101/02			2102/03			2103/04			2104/05			2105/06			2106/07			2107/08			2108/09			2109/10			2110/11			2111/12			2112/13			2113/14			2114/15			2115/16			2116/17			2117/18			2118/19			2119/20			2120/21			2121/22			2122/23			2123/24			2124/25			2125/26			2126/27			2127/28			2128/29			2129/30			2130/31			2131/32			2132/33			2133/34			2134/35			2135/36			2136/37			2137/38			2138/39			2139/40			2140/41			2141/42			2142/43			2143/44			2144/45			2145/46			2146/47			2147/48			2148/49			2149/50			2150/51			2151/52			2152/53			2153/54			2154/55			2155/56			2156/57			2157/58			2158/59			2159/60			2160/61			2161/62			2162/63			2163/64			2164/65			2165/66			2166/67			2167/68			2168/69			2169/70			2170/71			2171/72			2172/73			2173/74			2174/75			2175/76			2176/77			2177/78			2178/79			2179/80			2180/81			2181/82			2182/83			2183/84			2184/85			2185/86			2186/87			2187/88			2188/89			2189/90			2190/91			2191/92			2192/93			2193/94			2194/95			2195/96			2196/97			2197/98			2198/99			2199/00			2200/01			2201/02			2202/03			2203/04			2204/05			2205/06			2206/07			2207/08			2208/09			2209/10			2210/11			2211/12			2212/13			2213/14			2214/15			2215/16			2216/17			2217/18			2218/19			2219/20			2220/21			2221/22			2222/23			2223/24			2224/25			2225/26			2226/27			2227/28			2228/29			2229/30			2230/31			2231/32			2232/33			2233/34			2234/35			2235/36			2236/37			2237/38			2238/39			2239/40			2240/41			2241/42			2242/43			2243/44			2244/45			2245/46			2246/47			2247/48			2248/49			2249/50			2250/51			2251/52			2252/53			2253/54			2254/55			2255/56			2256/57			2257/58			2258/59			2259/60			2260/61			2261/62			2262/63			2263/64			2264/65			2265/66			2266/67			2267/68			2268/69			2269/70			2270/71			2271/72			2272/73			2273/74			2274/75			2275/76			2276/77			2277/78			2278/79			2279/80			2280/81			2281/82			2282/83			2283/84			2284/85			2285/86			2286/87			2287/88			2288/89			2289/90			2290/91		
---------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--	---------	--	--

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance Income and expenditure

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand												
Create a safe and secure living environment	Percentage implementation of maintenanceplan for all sports fields parks and cemeteries									1,000	10,886	10,723
Develop state-of-the art physical infrsatructure	Kilometres of road constructed									3,424	2,280	–
	Percentage construction of bulk water infrastructure									31,730	30,241	17,721
	Percentage of budget provision allocated for asset repairs and maintenance									4,700	8,855	9,341
	Percentage of households with access to electricity									15,000	–	–
	Percentage of households with access to water supply									100	263	276
Improve the efficient running of and the governance of the municipality	Number of repeat audit findings									156	164	173
	Number of social/special programmes held									1,055	1,313	1,384
	Percentage of budget provision allocated for asset repairs and maintenance									9,804	2,198	2,319
Provide sustainable efficient cost effective adequate and affordable services to all our citizens	Percentage of budget provision allocated for asset repairs and maintenance									250	2,291	1,309
	Wastewater quality compliance according to the water use license									15,000	–	–
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	–	–	–	–	82,218	58,489	43,247

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC105 Ndlambe - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.9%	2.1%	0.0%	0.8%	0.6%	0.0%	0.2%	0.5%	0.5%	0.3%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.4%	3.2%	0.0%	1.0%	0.8%	0.0%	0.2%	0.7%	0.6%	0.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-45.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	–	1.5	1.4	–	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.1	–	1.5	1.4	–	1.1	1.1	1.1	1.3
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.6	0.4	–	0.8	0.8	–	0.4	0.7	0.8	0.9
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		90.9%	89.3%	0.0%	97.2%	95.6%	0.0%	93.5%	111.3%	110.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		90.9%	89.3%	0.0%	97.2%	95.6%	0.0%	93.5%	111.3%	110.6%	110.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	16.7%	21.6%	0.0%	16.3%	14.8%	0.0%	39.4%	9.9%	9.6%	9.1%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		60.7%	81.4%	0.0%	21.8%	72.3%	0.0%	-0.2%	52.3%	30.1%	19.6%
Other Indicators											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	37.6%	35.7%	0.0%	37.3%	34.4%	0.0%	34.1%	36.6%	38.3%	38.9%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	39.0%	36.0%	0.0%		38.2%	39.9%	40.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	4.5%	0.0%		7.9%	8.6%	8.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	11.0%	13.9%	0.0%	8.7%	8.0%	0.0%	0.1%	8.4%	8.4%	8.4%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	15.2	–	–	162.2	162.2	162.2	39.4	60.9	67.2	71.0
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	25.9%	33.8%	0.0%	25.0%	23.4%	0.0%	65.1%	14.5%	14.2%	13.2%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	2.8	1.8	–	5.7	2.5	–	54.8	3.7	6.1	9.3

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

[illegible]

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal in-house services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Ref		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total									
		Total number of households									
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total									
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
	No rubbish disposal										
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total										
	Total number of households										

[illegible]

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty line the municipality uses to determine its indigent policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidized dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on business as usual scenario for any non-subsidized dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue source
8. Stand distance \leftrightarrow 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance = 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Most agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assumed an average 4-person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008) prices, assuming an average household size of 4 persons

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year *1 2022/23	Budget Year *2 2023/24
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)b	1	64,263	45,325	–	160,113	72,713	–	966,154	115,130	204,506	320,998
Cash + investments at the y end less applications - R000	18(1)b	2	56,102	68,700	–	104,754	105,219	–	468,264	103,974	114,351	137,728
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	2.8	1.8	–	5.7	2.5	–	54.8	3.7	6.1	9.3
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)a	4	18,372	34,110	–	53,891	218,479	–	139,341	65,629	49,686	55,628
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	4.7%	(106.0%)	(5.0%)	(1.5%)	(106.0%)	(6.0%)	1.7%	(0.4%)	(0.4%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	84.3%	83.0%	0.0%	94.8%	93.7%	0.0%	385.9%	110.0%	109.4%	109.4%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	13.8%	12.0%	0.0%	8.1%	8.1%	0.0%	0.9%	7.9%	7.9%	7.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,(19)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	102.6%	100.0%	0.0%	105.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(45.3%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	44.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(2.4%)	(100.0%)	0.0%	(33.0%)	3.1%	(1.8%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	1.9%	0.0%	3.7%	3.5%	4.0%	4.1%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	1.0%	1.4%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current year debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term annual debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a		10.7%	(100.0%)	0.0%	4.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	7.7%	5.6%	5.6%	
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)a		12.2%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	5.0%	5.5%	5.5%	
% inc/ Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a		10.1%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	(2.4%)	6.0%	5.9%	
% inc/ Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a		10.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	28.4%	(100.0%)	0.0%	27.3%	5.5%	5.5%	
% inc/ Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a		6.3%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	12.0%	5.5%	5.5%	
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a		6.6%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	7.2%	5.5%	5.5%	
% inc/ in	18(1)a		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	206,344	228,346	–	279,855	292,035	–	186,304	314,650	332,314	350,894	
Service charges	18(1)a	206,344	228,346	–	279,855	292,035	–	186,304	314,650	332,314	350,894	
Property rates	18(1)a	90,228	101,277	–	132,266	132,266	–	86,179	138,921	146,562	154,623	
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	59,434	65,428	–	75,502	75,502	–	45,777	73,684	78,095	82,693	
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	33,391	36,842	–	42,928	55,109	–	34,171	70,169	74,029	78,100	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	10,188	10,829	–	12,908	12,908	–	9,104	14,459	15,254	16,093	
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a	13,103	13,970</									

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Valuation:	1				01/09/2018					
Date of valuation:					2019/20					
Financial year valuation used	2				Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					N					
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				3			3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				8			8	8	8
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				-			-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				4			4	4	4
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4									
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes	Yes	Yes
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12			12	12	12
No. of properties	5				26,171			26,171	26,171	26,171
No. of sectional title values	5				656,402,021			656,402,021	656,402,021	656,402,021
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					-			-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations					4			2	2	2
No. of valuation roll amendments					1,123			1,123	1,123	1,123
No. of objections by rate payers					608			608	608	608
No. of appeals by rate payers					69			69	69	69
No. of successful objections	8				420			420	420	420
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				420			420	420	420
Supplementary valuation					4			4	4	4
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				1			1	1	1
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					7			7	7	7
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					14,154			14,154	14,154	14,154
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					14,154			14,154	14,154	14,154
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)										
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	28,308	-	-	28,308	28,308	28,308
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5									
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5				No			No		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					No			No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					NO			No		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes			Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)										
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6				132,266			138,921	146,562	154,623
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				118			155,820	162,144	171,062
Expected cash collection rate (%)					89.0%			87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				-					
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)										
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
FNB										13,703	409	(184)	23,857	37,784
STANDARD BANK		0	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Variable	6.6	0	none	Call account	3,549	515	(27,156)	46,943	23,851
INVESTEC		0	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Variable	6.6	0	none	Call account	4,334	69	(2,267)	158	2,295
OLD MUTUAL SHARES			Shares							47	10	(4)	-	52
ABSA BANK		0	Deposits - Bank (03)	No	Variable	6.6	0	none	Call account	465	653	(71,938)	95,274	24,454
														-
Municipality sub-total										22,097		(101,549)	166,232	88,436
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									22,097		(101,549)	166,232	88,436

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2020/21																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		21,031	150	414	1,064	1,238	1,220	573	–	–	–	–					
No. of sectional title property values		608,382,015	4,175,000	43,845,000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		100,296,521	–	10,617,000	1,680,000	–	70,135	838,000	–	–	–	–					
No. of valuation roll amendments		37	–	3	1	–	1	–	–	–	–	–					
No. of objections by rate-payers		4	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5	2	–	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–					
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	4									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	10,875	138	699	1,750	256	329	46								62	1
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	10,875	138	699	1,750	256	329	46	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	62	1
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.010600		0.011800	0.002700												
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		117,202		14,389	571				104								
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		104,309		12,807	508												
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	89.0%		89.0%	89.0%												
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2021/22																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties																	
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																	
No. of supplementary valuations																	
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																	
No. of valuation roll amendments																	
No. of objections by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers																	
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																	
No. of successful objections	5																
No. of successful objections > 10%	5																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation (select)																	
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2																
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6																
Rating:																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties									
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0089	0.0097	0.0106	0.0118	0.0125	0.0131	0.0139
Formal/informal settlements			0.0089	0.0097	0.0106	0.0118	0.0125	0.0131	0.0139
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0089	0.0097	0.0106	0.0118	0.0125	0.0131	0.0139
Farm properties - not used			0.0089	0.0097	0.0106	0.0118	0.0125	0.0131	0.0139
Industrial properties									
Business and commercial properties									
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial									
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties									
Municipal properties			0.0089	0.0097	0.0106	0.0118	0.0125	0.0131	0.0139
Public service infrastructure									
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		Residential Rebate	14%	14%	12%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Indigent rebate or exemption		Indigent Rebate	45%	45%	100%	45%	45%	45%	45%
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption									
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		Agricultural Rebate	40%	40%	40%	75%	75%	75%	75%
Other rebates or exemptions	2	30% Eco Tourism/Eco	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)				99	109	123	129	137	144
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)				76	83	94	99	104	110
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 10 kl	10	12	13	15	16	17	18
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		11 - 15 kl	10	13	14	16	17	18	19
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		16 - 20 kl	12	15	17	19	20	21	22
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		21+	15	19	21	24	25	26	28
Other	2		438	466	466	495	525	554	584
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixd fee (Rands/month)		Household	246	262	241	295	311	328	346
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		Business		246	262	311	328	328	331
		Housing Scheme	2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,728	3,934	4,150
		Hotels, Accomodation	2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,728	3,934	4,150
		Hospital	2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,728	3,934	4,150
		Schools	2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,728	3,934	4,150
		Availability Charge	2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,728	3,934	4,150
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)									
Other	2		466	466	456	525	554	584	616

Electricity tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/ fixed fee (<i>Rands/month</i>)		217	234	244	281	297	313	330
Service point - vacant land (<i>Rands/month</i>)								
FBE	(how is this targeted?)	50kWh	50kWh	50kWh	50kWh	50kWh	50kWh	50kWh
Life-line tariff - meter	(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid	(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Meter - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	0 - 50 kWh	1	1	1	1.1	1	1	1
Meter - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	51 - 350 kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	2
Meter - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	351 - 600 kWh	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
Meter - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	> 600 kWh	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
Meter - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	0 - 50 kWh	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	51 - 350 kWh	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	351 - 600 kWh	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (<i>c/kwh</i>)	> 600 kWh	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (<i>c/kwh</i>)								
Other		2						
Waste management tariffs								
Domestic								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/ fixed fee		97	103	110	116	122	129	136
80l bin - once a week		299	318	311	358	376	396	418
250l bin - once a week		451	480	469	540	567	598	631

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such

2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
<i>Pensioners Rebates: as per Rates Policy</i>		45% on business rate - up to 35% on business rate - then 25% on business rate - then	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
<i>Other Rebates: as per Rates Policy</i>		10% Residential Rate 40% Agricultural Rate 30% Eco Tourism/ Village	14%	12%	10%	75%	75%	75%	75%
			40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%	40%
			30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Water tariffs									
<i>Special Reading</i>		Special Reading Fee	289	317	310	357	377	397	419
<i>Consumption per kl:</i>		0 - 10 kl	12	13	13	15	16	17	18
		11 - 15 kl	13	14	14	16	17	18	19
		16 - 20 kl	15	17	16	19	20	21	22
		21 +	19	21	21	24	25	26	28
<i>Drought Consumption:</i>		0 - 10 kl	19	21	20	23	25	26	28
		11 - 15 kl	21	24	23	27	28	30	31
		16 - 20 kl	24	27	26	30	32	34	35
		21 +	29	32	32	36	38	40	43
<i>Spurles Bodes/Agreements</i>		per kl	9	10	10	11	12	13	13
<i>Bulk Supply (Chicory)</i>			12	13	14	15	16	17	18
PREPAID SALE									
		Prepaid water meter	4,635	5,095	4,979	5,732	6,018	6,349	6,698
		Prepaid Electricity meter	1,271	1,398	1,386	1,572	1,659	1,750	1,846
<i>Test Meter: (Refund if Faulty)</i>		Water	710	781	763	878	926	977	1,031
WATER DISCONNECTION / RECONNECTION									
<i>New Connection:</i>		15 mm	3,739	4,111	4,017	4,624	4,878	5,148	5,429
		20 mm	4,154	4,568	4,463	5,137	5,420	5,718	6,032
		25 mm	8,309	9,136	8,926	10,275	10,840	11,436	12,065
		50 mm	12,047	13,247	12,943	14,898	15,718	16,582	17,494
		Water Supply by Tanker	1,226	1,349	1,318	1,517	1,600	1,688	1,781
<i>Disconnection</i>		Normal	1,365	1,501	1,466	1,688	1,760	1,878	1,982
<i>Filing and Removal</i>		Filing and Removal	704	774	756	871	919	969	1,022
<i>Disconnection</i>		Normal	289	317	310	357	377	397	419
<i>Connection</i>		Existing	289	317	310	357	377	397	419
		Cut-Off	468	515	503	579	611	645	680
<i>Call-Out Fee:</i>		Normal Working Hours	468	515	503	579	611	645	680
		After Working Hours	703	772	755	869	917	967	1,020
		Sunday and Public Holiday	937	1,030	1,006	1,158	1,222	1,289	1,360
<i>Disconnection</i>		Non-Payment	468	515	503	579	611	645	680
<i>Reconnection</i>		Non-Payment	460	505	494	569	600	633	668
<i>Administration Costs</i>		(Cont'Disc for Non-Payment)	145	160	156	180	190	200	211
AVAILABILITY CHARGES or MINIMUM CHARGE									
<i>Monthly Minimum Charge</i>		Service Fee	99	109	107	123	129	137	144
		Per Meter	99	109	107	123	129	137	144
		Vacant Even	75	83	82	94	99	104	110
Waste water tariffs									
SEWERAGE									
<i>Minimum Charges plus on fl:</i>			246	262	241	295	312	330	348
			246	262	241	295	312	330	348
<i>Per point pla</i>			2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,750	3,956	4,173
<i>Per point pla</i>			2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,750	3,956	4,173
<i>Per point pla</i>			2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,750	3,956	4,173
<i>Per point means the fl:</i>			2,953	3,142	2,896	3,534	3,750	3,956	4,173
<i>Connection Fee:</i>			4,992	5,313	4,997	5,975	6,340	6,698	7,056
			3,674	3,910	3,604	4,388	4,666	4,922	5,183
SANITATION			438	467	430	525	557	587	620
			339	411	379	463	491	518	547
<i>Removal - after Hour: Out of Town</i>									
<i>Removal by truck per load: URBAN EDGE</i>			385	467	430	525	557	587	620
<i>Removal by truck per load: URBAN EDGE: Km RATE</i>					10	12	12	13	14
Electricity tariffs									
1. Scale 1: Domestic Credit									
<i>Application to all bona fide domestic consumer</i>									
Energy Consumption:		Basic Charge	217	234	244	281	297	313	330
		Block 1 (0-50 kWh)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
		Block 3 (351 - 600kWh)	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
		Block 4 (> 600 kWh)	2	2	2	2	3	3	3
2. Scale 2: Domestic Pre-Payment									
Energy Consumption:		Basic Charge	191	232	244	281	297	313	330
		Block 1 (0 - 50 kWh)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Block 2 (51 - 350 kWh)	1	1	1	2	2	2	2
		Block 3 (351 - 600kWh)	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
		Block 4 (> 600 kWh)	2	2	2	3	3	3	3
3. Scale 3: Commercial:									
		Basic Charge	390	420	438	504	532	562	593
		Energy Consumption	2	2	2	2	2		
4. Scale 4: Large Power users with max demand not									
		Basic Charge	681	734	765	881	930	981	1,035
		Energy Consumption	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Monthly Maximum Demand	253	272	284	327	345	364	384
5. Scale 7: Time of Use									
<i>Energy Charge (low season)</i>		Basic Monthly Charge	715	770	803	924	976	1,030	1,086
		Peak	1	1	1	1	2	2	2
		Standard	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Off Peak	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
<i>Energy Charge (High Season - June to August)</i>		Peak	4	4	4	5	5	6	6
		Standard	1	1	1	1	1	2	2
		Off Peak	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		Demand Charge KVA (Peak)	85	91	95	110	116	122	129

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22 % incr.	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					625.70	625.70		5.5%	660.11	696.42	734.72
Electricity: Basic levy					244.74	244.74		5.5%	258.20	272.40	287.38
Electricity: Consumption					1,915.44	1,915.44		5.5%	2,020.79	2,131.93	2,249.19
Water: Basic levy					106.69	106.69		5.5%	112.56	118.75	125.28
Water: Consumption					698.40	698.40		5.5%	736.81	777.34	820.09
Sanitation					114.26	114.26		5.5%	120.54	127.17	134.17
Refuse removal					101.10	101.10		5.5%	106.66	112.53	118.72
Other					26.31	26.31		5.5%	27.76	29.28	30.89
sub-total		-	-	-	3,832.64	3,832.64	-	5.5%	4,043.44	4,265.82	4,500.44
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	3,832.64	3,832.64	-	5.5%	4,043.44	4,265.82	4,500.44
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		-	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					445.16	445.16		5.5%	469.64	495.47	522.73
Electricity: Basic levy					244.74	244.74		5.5%	258.20	272.40	287.38
Electricity: Consumption					800.93	800.93		5.5%	844.98	891.46	940.49
Water: Basic levy					106.69	106.69		5.5%	112.56	118.75	125.28
Water: Consumption					634.80	634.80		5.5%	669.71	706.55	745.41
Sanitation					114.26	114.26		5.5%	120.54	127.17	134.17
Refuse removal					101.10	101.10		5.5%	106.66	112.53	118.72
Other					26.31	26.31		5.5%	27.76	29.28	30.89
sub-total		-	-	-	2,473.99	2,473.99	-	5.5%	2,610.06	2,753.61	2,905.06
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	2,473.99	2,473.99	-	5.5%	2,610.06	2,753.61	2,905.06
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		-	5.5%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					252.22	252.22		5.5%	266.09	280.73	296.17
Electricity: Basic levy					244.74	244.74		5.5%	258.20	272.40	287.38
Electricity: Consumption					475.07	475.07		5.5%	501.20	528.76	557.85
Water: Basic levy					106.69	106.69		5.5%	112.56	118.75	125.28
Water: Consumption					381.02	381.02		5.5%	401.98	424.08	447.41
Sanitation					114.26	114.26		5.5%	120.54	127.17	134.17
Refuse removal					101.10	101.10		5.5%	106.66	112.53	118.72
Other					26.31	26.31		5.5%	27.76	29.28	30.89
sub-total		-	-	-	1,701.41	1,701.41	-	5.5%	1,794.99	1,893.71	1,997.87
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	1,701.41	1,701.41	-	5.5%	1,794.99	1,893.71	1,997.87
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	(100.0%)		-	5.5%	5.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water

2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water

3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
R thousand											
Parent municipality	1										
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Municipal Bonds											
Municipality sub-total			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities											
Securities - National Government											
Listed Corporate Bonds											
Deposits - Bank											
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners											
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits											
Bankers Acceptance Certificates											
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks											
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)											
Repurchase Agreements - Banks											
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	107,958	125,888	-	111,665	117,804	117,040
Local Government Equitable Share		-	-	-	103,801	120,231	-	107,582	113,618	112,792
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Managemnt Grant and MIG PMU		-	-	-	4,157	5,657	-	4,083	4,186	4,248
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	-	2,640	2,538	2,538
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	-	2,640	2,538	2,538
District Municipality:		-	-	-	1,551	2,034	-	1,636	1,726	1,821
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Health Subsidy		-	-	-	1,551	2,034	-	1,636	1,726	1,821
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	111,909	130,322	-	115,942	122,068	121,399
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	35,178	222,178	-	62,230	49,391	55,362
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		-	-	-	35,178	128,678	-	62,230	49,391	55,362
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Service Infrastructure Grant (WSIG)		-	-	-	-	13,500	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	350	58,680	-	145	213	213
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	350	58,680	-	145	213	213
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	1,201	1,201	-	1,144	-	-
Expanded Public Works (EPWP)		-	-	-	1,201	1,201	-	1,144	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	36,729	282,060	-	63,519	49,603	55,575
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	148,638	412,381	-	179,460	171,671	176,973

References

1. Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
2. Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
3. Replacement of RSC levies
4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
5. Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
6. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

[illegible]

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-						
Current year receipts		-	-	-	4,157	5,657	-	4,083	4,186	4,248
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(4,157)	(5,657)	-	(4,083)	(4,186)	(4,248)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	2,400	2,400	-	2,640	2,538	2,538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(2,400)	(2,400)	-	(2,640)	(2,538)	(2,538)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	(6,557)	(8,057)	-	(6,723)	(6,724)	(6,786)
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	35,178	222,178	-	62,230	49,391	55,362
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(35,178)	(222,178)	-	(62,230)	(49,391)	(55,362)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	350	58,680	-	145	213	213
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(350)	(58,680)	-	(145)	(213)	(213)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	1,201	1,201	-	1,144	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	(1,201)	(1,201)	-	(1,144)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		-	-	-	(36,729)	(282,060)	-	(63,519)	(49,603)	(55,575)
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		-	-	-	(43,286)	(290,116)	-	(70,242)	(56,327)	(62,360)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(89,753)	(101,535)	-	(118,465)	(138,378)	-	(122,665)	(128,792)	(128,184)
Check capex	(38,532)	(67,369)	-	(73,458)	(470,619)	-	(127,037)	(89,323)	(81,427)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21				2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism and Anti Crime</i>		1,895	3,286	-	1,179	1,179	-	790	1,250	1,319	1,391
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		1,895	3,286	-	1,179	1,179	-	790	1,250	1,319	1,391
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Bursaries and Social Assistance</i>		-	-	-	1,616	1,616	-	1,173	1,485	1,578	1,575
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	1,616	1,616	-	1,173	1,485	1,578	1,575
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,895	3,286	-	2,794	2,794	-	1,964	2,735	2,896	2,967
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Households</i>	5	-	-	-	150	390	-	92	200	211	223
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	150	390	-	92	200	211	223
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	150	390	-	92	200	211	223
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	1,895	3,286	-	2,944	3,184	-	2,056	2,935	3,107	3,189

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Supporting Table 01.22 Summary of Council and Staff Salaries										
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	4,722	4,722	-	4,934	4,934	4,934
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	341	341	-	370	370	394
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	55	55	-	54	57	60
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	1,382	1,382	-	1,382	1,382	1,382
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	-	775	775	-	816	816	816
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	7,274	7,274	-	7,555	7,558	7,585
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-	0.0%	0.4%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	5,121	5,021	-	5,497	5,848	6,221
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	953	953	-	1,003	1,068	1,138
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	226	226	-	231	242	254
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	392	392	-	444	473	504
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	884	884	-	939	939	939
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	112	112	-	119	119	119
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	127	127	-	136	145	154
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	1	1	-	1	1	1
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	325	295	-	403	403	403
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	8,140	8,010	-	8,773	9,238	9,733
% increase	4		-	-	-	(1.6%)	(100.0%)	-	5.3%	5.4%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	100,827	97,557	-	101,971	113,877	120,855
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	18,467	17,520	-	18,778	20,942	22,214
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	13,573	12,673	-	14,107	15,643	16,355
Overtime		-	-	-	4,490	5,512	-	7,100	7,495	7,913
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	7,483	8,397	-	8,499	9,452	10,050
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	3,629	4,011	-	4,326	4,326	4,326
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	251	246	-	212	224	224
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	979	893	-	651	685	704
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	2,054	2,412	-	2,851	3,060	3,214
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	305	-	84	84	84
Long service awards		-	-	-	33	260	-	304	321	339
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	349	-	1,900	2,005	2,115
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	151,786	150,135	-	160,783	178,113	188,392
% increase	4		-	-	-	(1.1%)	(100.0%)	-	10.8%	5.8%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	167,200	165,419	-	177,111	194,909	205,710
			-	-	-	(1.1%)	(100.0%)	-	10.0%	5.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Board Fees										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	167,200	165,419	-	177,111	194,909	205,710
% increase	4		-	-	-	(1.1%)	(100.0%)	-	10.0%	5.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	159,926	158,145	-	169,555	187,351	198,125

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	541,377	61,386	124,176			726,939
Chief Whip		1	170,428	45,370	97,656			313,454
Executive Mayor		1	562,893	108,066	230,304			901,263
Deputy Executive Mayor								-
Executive Committee		4	816,134		356,940			1,173,074
Total for all other councillors		13	2,842,744	209,425	1,388,508			4,440,677
Total Councillors	8	20	4,933,576	424,247	2,197,584			7,555,407
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,364,722	297,341	203,491	113,140	103,920	2,082,614
Chief Finance Officer			1,013,537	242,153	230,329	83,330	119,087	1,688,436
Director Corporate Services			1,153,025	225,775	179,329	89,062	86,673	1,733,864
Director Community Protection Services			1,015,096	242,434	230,329	83,460	87,135	1,658,454
Director Infrastructural Development			917,380	226,766	350,051	75,317	39,805	1,609,319
								-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	-	5,463,760	1,234,469	1,193,529	444,309		8,772,687
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	20	10,397,336	1,658,716	3,391,113	444,309		16,328,094

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2019/20			Current Year 2020/21			Budget Year 2021/22		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
Municipal employees	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3									
Other Managers	7									
Professionals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Technicians		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other										
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators										
Elementary Occupations										
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10									
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10									
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10									

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		13,553	10,501	10,501	13,788	10,501	10,501	13,788	10,501	10,501	13,788	10,501	10,501	138,921	146,562	154,623
Service charges - electricity revenue		6,145	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	6,140	73,684	78,095	82,693
Service charges - water revenue		6,255	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	5,810	70,169	74,029	78,100
Service charges - sanitation revenue		1,058	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	1,218	14,459	15,254	16,093
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	1,451	17,417	18,375	19,385
Rental of facilities and equipment		37	–	34	–	34	–	34	–	34	–	34	–	205	217	228
Interest earned - external investments		299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	299	3,588	3,785	3,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1,951	419	419	1,219	419	419	1,219	419	419	1,219	419	419	8,960	9,452	9,972
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		44	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	74	78	83
Licences and permits		1,768	991	991	991	1,652	991	991	991	1,652	991	991	991	13,991	14,760	15,572
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		12,301	11,498	9,105	9,105	9,651	9,105	9,105	9,105	9,651	9,105	9,105	9,105	115,942	122,068	121,399
Other revenue		1,427	562	253	562	253	562	253	562	253	562	253	562	6,063	6,396	6,748
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		46,290	38,891	36,224	40,586	37,431	36,499	40,311	36,499	37,431	40,586	36,224	36,499	463,472	489,071	508,890
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20,616	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	13,540	169,555	187,351	198,125
Remuneration of councillors		630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	630	7,555	7,558	7,585
Debt impairment		2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	2,083	25,000	26,375	27,826
Depreciation & asset impairment		3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	3,202	38,423	40,536	42,766
Finance charges		5	–	319	–	–	–	–	–	275	–	–	–	600	423	228
Bulk purchases - electricity		4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	56,565	59,676	62,958
Inventory consumed		13,019	1,438	1,438	1,488	1,438	1,517	1,588	1,438	1,438	1,438	1,438	1,438	29,112	30,513	31,533
Contracted services		12,788	13,374	6,633	5,050	7,634	4,811	6,075	4,700	6,270	4,360	6,035	5,586	83,316	86,018	85,412
Transfers and subsidies		1,303	58	58	128	308	208	228	58	358	108	58	58	2,935	3,107	3,189
Other expenditure		17,636	2,681	2,681	3,081	2,802	3,226	2,681	2,681	2,791	2,681	2,681	2,681	48,300	47,430	49,214
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		75,996	41,720	35,297	33,915	36,351	33,931	34,740	33,045	35,301	32,755	34,381	33,931	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit)		(29,705)	(2,828)	927	6,671	1,081	2,568	5,571	3,454	2,130	7,831	1,843	2,568	2,110	83	54
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		18,333	3,156	2,798	5,702	12,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	2,798	62,375	49,603	55,575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1,144	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(11,277)	423	3,821	12,469	13,974	5,461	8,464	6,347	5,024	10,725	4,737	5,461	65,629	49,686	55,628
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	(11,277)	423	3,821	12,469	13,974	5,461	8,464	6,347	5,024	10,725	4,737	5,461	65,629	49,686	55,628

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4,443	4,582	4,761
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		22,263	15,245	15,245	19,332	15,245	15,245	19,332	15,245	15,245	19,332	15,245	15,245	202,215	213,415	218,006
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		110	2,750	34	-	34	-	34	-	34	-	34	-	3,028	3,043	3,059
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		5,331	3,722	3,413	4,222	4,620	3,722	3,413	3,722	4,620	3,722	3,413	2,279	46,201	48,706	51,384
Vote 6 - mSCOA		64,719	42,142	39,118	46,384	50,325	39,392	43,205	39,392	40,325	43,480	39,118	(486,156)	1,442	467	492
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		36,644	20,056	20,056	22,460	30,056	20,056	20,056	20,056	20,056	20,056	20,056	20,056	269,661	268,461	286,761
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		129,437	84,285	78,235	92,768	100,649	78,785	86,410	78,785	80,649	86,959	78,235	(448,206)	526,990	538,674	564,464
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		2,857	1,179	817	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	807	12,118	11,662	11,912
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		6,842	2,727	2,151	2,358	2,461	2,271	2,248	2,101	2,476	2,288	2,101	2,101	32,122	34,378	36,134
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		12,786	5,359	5,275	5,061	5,183	5,042	4,871	5,023	4,826	4,946	4,824	4,850	68,046	72,951	76,058
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		8,602	2,738	2,333	2,315	3,092	2,620	2,513	2,615	2,917	2,315	2,623	2,315	36,997	39,788	41,986
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		11,929	6,796	5,768	6,513	6,024	5,751	5,905	5,788	5,828	5,688	5,855	(14,493)	57,351	55,599	55,420
Vote 6 - mSCOA		75,996	41,720	35,297	33,915	36,351	33,931	34,740	33,045	35,301	32,755	34,381	(407,249)	20,181	20,889	22,130
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		32,981	22,920	18,952	16,861	18,783	17,441	18,396	16,711	18,446	16,711	18,171	18,171	234,545	253,720	265,196
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		151,991	83,439	70,594	67,830	72,701	67,862	69,481	66,090	70,602	65,510	68,761	(393,499)	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(22,554)	845	7,641	24,938	27,948	10,923	16,929	12,695	10,048	21,449	9,474	(54,707)	65,629	49,686	55,628
Taxation		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	65,629	49,686	55,628

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Revenue - Functional																	
Governance and administration			22,658	15,615	15,615	19,702	15,615	15,615	19,702	15,615	15,615	19,702	15,615	15,615	206,683	218,024	222,795
Executive and council			370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	370	4,443	4,582	4,761
Finance and administration			22,288	15,245	15,245	19,332	15,245	15,245	19,332	15,245	15,245	19,332	15,245	15,245	202,240	213,442	218,034
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety			1,640	3,065	349	815	894	315	349	315	894	315	349	315	9,613	8,899	9,237
Community and social services			85	2,750	34	—	34	—	34	—	34	—	34	—	3,003	3,017	3,031
Sport and recreation			530	30	30	530	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	1,365	385	406
Public safety			41	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	41	43	46
Housing			285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	285	3,415	3,603	3,801
Health			699	—	—	—	545	—	—	—	545	—	—	—	1,789	1,851	1,953
Economic and environmental services			1,772	434	434	434	1,096	434	434	434	1,096	434	434	434	7,870	7,121	7,490
Planning and development			996	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	336	4,687	4,969	5,219
Road transport			98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	98	1,180	38	40
Environmental protection			678	0	0	0	662	0	0	0	662	0	0	0	2,003	2,114	2,230
Trading services			37,657	22,038	21,729	24,442	31,729	22,038	21,729	22,038	21,729	22,038	21,729	22,038	290,933	292,086	311,709
Energy sources			8,091	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	8,086	97,039	97,109	101,993
Water management			12,768	7,323	7,323	9,728	7,323	7,323	7,323	7,323	7,323	7,323	7,323	7,323	95,729	93,183	113,164
Waste water management			14,409	3,931	3,931	3,931	13,931	3,931	3,931	3,931	3,931	3,931	3,931	3,931	67,647	69,597	62,584
Waste management			2,389	2,697	2,389	2,697	2,389	2,697	2,389	2,697	2,389	2,697	2,389	2,697	30,519	32,197	33,968
Other			991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	991	11,890	12,544	13,234
Total Revenue - Functional			64,719	42,142	39,118	46,384	50,325	39,392	43,205	39,392	40,325	43,480	39,118	39,392	526,990	538,674	564,464
Expenditure - Functional																	
Governance and administration			31,205	12,578	11,214	11,178	11,781	11,377	11,038	10,883	11,614	10,993	10,693	10,710	155,264	163,873	168,526
Executive and council			8,798	3,237	2,347	2,467	2,647	2,457	2,357	2,287	2,662	2,397	2,287	2,287	36,224	37,308	38,761
Finance and administration			21,666	8,796	8,322	8,089	8,589	8,375	8,058	8,052	8,407	7,974	7,861	7,878	112,067	118,936	121,646
Internal audit			741	545	545	623	545	545	623	545	545	623	545	545	6,973	7,629	8,119
Community and public safety			7,672	3,669	2,801	3,176	3,412	2,851	2,841	3,201	2,911	2,801	3,201	2,801	41,332	43,179	45,638
Community and social services			2,238	776	652	652	1,192	652	692	952	702	652	952	652	10,760	11,498	12,200
Sport and recreation			2,334	1,308	936	1,311	986	936	936	1,036	986	936	1,036	935	13,671	13,997	14,833
Public safety			1,784	1,058	698	698	708	748	698	698	708	698	698	698	9,894	10,930	11,576
Housing			1,011	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	248	3,742	3,963	4,198
Health			304	278	267	267	279	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3,265	2,791	2,831
Economic and environmental services			14,924	6,953	5,968	5,493	6,013	5,556	5,643	5,493	5,506	5,493	5,493	5,492	78,025	83,908	88,089
Planning and development			4,104	2,996	2,110	1,648	2,110	1,698	1,748	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648	1,648	24,653	26,193	27,660
Road transport			10,096	3,739	3,653	3,639	3,671	3,653	3,689	3,639	3,653	3,639	3,639	3,639	50,350	54,512	57,049
Environmental protection			724	217	205	205	232	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	3,022	3,203	3,380
Trading services			21,772	18,246	15,102	13,857	14,933	13,936	15,008	13,257	15,059	13,257	14,783	14,717	183,926	195,042	203,415
Energy sources			7,958	5,750	6,929	5,420	7,029	5,420	6,929	5,420	6,929	5,420	6,929	6,929	77,061	81,668	85,507
Water management			6,552	7,522	4,623	4,454	4,354	5,004	4,329	4,304	4,579	4,354	4,304	4,304	58,681	65,100	67,238
Waste water management			3,108	2,890	1,530	1,580	1,530	1,559	1,530	1,580	1,530	1,530	1,530	1,530	21,528	22,941	24,255
Waste management			4,154	2,083	2,020	2,403	2,020	1,953	2,120	1,953	2,020	1,953	2,020	1,953	26,655	25,333	26,416
Other			423	275	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	212	2,813	2,985	3,167
Total Expenditure - Functional			75,996	41,720	35,297	33,915	36,351	33,931	34,740	33,045	35,301	32,755	34,381	33,931	461,362	488,988	508,836
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.			(11,277)	423	3,821	12,469	13,974	5,461	8,464	6,347	5,024	10,725	4,737	5,461	65,629	49,686	55,628
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)		1	(11,277)	423	3,821	12,469	13,974	5,461	8,464	6,347	5,024	10,725	4,737	5,461	65,629	49,686	55,628

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - mSCOA		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	21	22
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		-	-	281	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	281	318	336
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		-	-	96	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	239	252	266
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		(8)	192	438	(8)	(8)	7,992	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	8,555	799	843
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		272	238	238	238	1,838	238	238	238	238	238	238	(2,113)	2,135	4,346	4,586
Vote 6 - mSCOA		550	32,882	2,082	5,675	10,331	13,815	3,731	6,090	515	5,515	515	(79,353)	2,350	4,170	4,399
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		285	32,452	1,010	5,301	8,501	5,585	3,501	5,860	285	5,285	285	285	68,638	48,582	32,795
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	1,101	65,764	4,164	11,350	20,661	27,631	7,461	12,181	1,031	11,031	1,031	(81,187)	82,218	58,489	43,247
Total Capital Expenditure	2	1,101	65,764	4,164	11,350	20,661	27,631	7,461	12,181	1,031	11,031	1,031	(81,187)	82,218	58,489	43,247

References

- 1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
- 2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		(162)	(162)	1,038	181	(162)	138	(162)	(162)	(162)	(162)	(162)	1,787	1,844	1,946	2,053
Executive and council		(4)	(4)	297	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	(4)	42	301	317	334
Finance and administration		(159)	(159)	742	185	(159)	141	(159)	(159)	(159)	(159)	(159)	1,744	1,544	1,629	1,718
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		81	246	387	46	1,646	8,046	46	46	46	46	46	149	10,836	5,765	6,082
Community and social services		(10)	190	331	(10)	(10)	7,990	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	(10)	20	8,451	689	726
Sport and recreation		57	57	57	57	1,657	57	57	57	57	57	57	128	2,350	3,589	3,786
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,488	1,569
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	-	-
Economic and environmental services		(1,169)	(1,149)	(1,144)	(55)	(1,169)	(1,169)	(1,169)	(594)	(1,169)	(1,169)	(1,169)	16,281	5,158	5,458	3,353
Planning and development		(440)	(420)	(415)	(401)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)	(440)	4,841	84	90	94
Road transport		(729)	(729)	(729)	346	(729)	(729)	(729)	(154)	(729)	(729)	(729)	11,440	5,074	4,287	2,117
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,081	1,141
Trading services		(1,356)	30,790	(1,356)	2,346	6,859	3,644	1,859	3,644	(1,356)	3,644	(1,356)	17,021	64,380	45,243	31,678
Energy sources		(309)	4,691	(309)	(309)	4,691	(309)	(309)	4,691	(309)	(309)	(309)	3,401	15,000	10,200	10,000
Water management		(719)	4,033	(719)	2,983	(719)	(719)	(719)	(719)	(719)	(719)	(719)	7,910	8,454	2,888	3,045
Waste water management		(455)	21,940	(455)	(455)	2,761	4,545	2,761	(455)	(455)	4,545	(455)	5,001	38,826	30,140	16,507
Waste management		127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	127	708	2,100	2,015	2,126
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	82
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	(2,606)	29,726	(1,074)	2,518	7,174	10,659	574	2,934	(2,641)	2,359	(2,641)	35,238	82,218	58,489	43,247
Funded by:																
National Government		-	31,097	-	3,702	9,215	5,000	3,215	5,000	-	5,000	-	-	62,230	39,391	25,505
Provincial Government		27	192	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	(8)	145	329	347
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1,144	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		123	31,385	88	3,790	9,303	5,088	3,303	5,088	88	5,088	88	88	63,519	39,720	25,852
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		427	1,497	1,994	1,885	1,027	8,727	427	1,002	427	427	427	427	18,699	18,769	17,395
Total Capital Funding		550	32,882	2,082	5,675	10,331	13,815	3,731	6,090	515	5,515	515	515	82,218	58,489	43,247

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2021/22												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	12,985	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	12,750	15,333	155,820	162,144	171,062
Service charges - electricity revenue	5,590	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	5,585	(55,856)	67,027	71,025	75,195
Service charges - water revenue	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	6,404	(64,036)	76,843	81,069	85,528
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	2,102	(21,021)	25,225	26,612	28,076
Service charges - refuse revenue	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	(21,151)	25,381	26,777	28,249
Rental of facilities and equipment	37	–	34	–	34	–	34	–	34	–	205	(172)	205	217	228
Interest earned - external investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,588	3,588	3,785	3,994
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	33	(28)	33	35	37
Licences and permits	1,660	882	882	882	1,544	882	882	882	1,544	882	12,688	(10,923)	12,688	13,386	14,122
Agency services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	9,871	11,719	9,326	9,326	9,871	9,326	9,326	9,326	9,871	9,326	115,942	(97,289)	115,942	122,068	121,399
Other revenue	2,357	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	1,174	15,275	(12,926)	15,275	16,115	17,001
Cash Receipts by Source	43,124	42,734	40,375	40,341	41,582	40,341	40,375	40,341	41,582	40,341	351,367	(264,480)	498,025	523,232	544,890
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	5,198	62,375	(51,979)	62,375	49,603	55,575
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	1,144	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source	48,417	48,027	45,668	45,635	46,875	45,635	45,668	45,635	46,875	45,635	413,837	(316,363)	561,544	572,835	600,465
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	14,742	15,145	177,306	195,104	205,906
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	600	238	1,337	1,202	1,050
Bulk purchases - electricity	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	4,714	56,565	(47,137)	56,565	59,676	62,958
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	1,031	12,368	6,438	29,112	30,513	31,533
Contracted services	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	6,943	83,316	(69,430)	83,316	86,018	85,412
Transfers and grants - other	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	245	2,935	3,107	3,189
Other expenditure	4,420	2,321	(902)	(72)	1,169	(72)	(38)	(72)	294	(72)	6,868	34,455	48,300	47,430	49,214
Cash Payments by Type	32,144	30,045	26,822	27,652	28,893	27,652	27,686	27,652	28,018	27,652	174,702	(60,047)	398,871	423,051	439,262
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	(2,778)	(29,925)	(2,778)	(6,480)	(7,594)	(7,778)	(5,994)	(2,778)	(2,778)	(7,778)	(82,218)	241,097	82,218	58,489	43,247
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	864	–	–	–	–	–	875	–	–	–	1,738	1,920	1,464
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	29,366	120	24,908	21,172	21,299	19,874	21,692	24,874	26,115	19,874	92,484	181,050	482,827	483,460	483,973
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	19,051	47,908	20,761	24,463	25,576	25,761	23,976	20,761	20,761	25,761	321,353	(497,414)	78,717	89,376	116,492
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	36,414	55,465	103,373	124,134	148,596	174,172	199,933	223,909	244,670	265,431	291,191	612,544	36,414	115,130	204,506
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	55,465	103,373	124,134	148,596	174,172	199,933	223,909	244,670	265,431	291,191	612,544	115,130	115,130	204,506	320,998

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

[illegible]

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2020/21	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class[illegible]

Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	475	40	-	61	64	68
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	475	40	-	61	64	68
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	475	40	-	61	64	68
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	978	1,407	-	1,055	1,313	1,384
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	978	1,407	-	1,055	1,313	1,384
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,182	921	-	432	752	794
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	1,182	921	-	432	752	794
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1,603	2,481	-	250	2,607	2,750
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1,603	2,481	-	250	2,607	2,750
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1,970	7,993	-	4,200	8,327	8,785
Transport Assets		-	-	-	1,970	7,993	-	4,200	8,327	8,785
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	-	6,829	153,083	-	49,701	24,684	25,279

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital ex

check balance

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	528	557
	Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	528	557
	Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	528	557
	Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	50	55	-	53	56	59	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	50	55	-	53	56	59	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	50	55	-	553	583	615
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.7%	1.0%	1.4%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.2%	0.0%	1.4%	1.4%	1.4%

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class											
Infrastructure											
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	12,102	9,785	-	25,811	30,537	30,930
Roads			-	-	-	750	193	-	200	211	223
Road Structures			-	-	-	750	193	-	200	211	223
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	600	600	-	200	211	223
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	600	600	-	200	211	223
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	4,852	1,971	-	21,461	25,948	26,089
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	100	100	-	100	106	111
Boreholes			-	-	-	291	96	-	236	249	262
Reservoirs			-	-	-	549	285	-	220	232	244
Pump Stations			-	-	-	3,497	1,125	-	1,783	1,877	1,973
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	417	365	-	19,122	23,485	23,498
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	3,550	2,772	-	2,700	2,849	3,005
Pump Station			-	-	-	3,550	2,772	-	2,700	2,849	3,005
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	2,350	4,250	-	1,250	1,319	1,391
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	2,350	4,250	-	1,250	1,319	1,391
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets											
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description		Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			–	–	–	22,238	22,238	–	23,461	24,751	26,112
Roads Infrastructure			–	–	–	10,541	10,541	–	11,120	11,732	12,377
Roads			–	–	–	10,541	10,541	–	11,120	11,732	12,377
Road Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure			–	–	–	3,517	3,517	–	3,711	3,915	4,130
Power Plants			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations			–	–	–	3,517	3,517	–	3,711	3,915	4,130
HV Switching Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure			–	–	–	8,180	8,180	–	8,630	9,104	9,605
Dams and Weirs			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs			–	–	–	8,180	8,180	–	8,630	9,104	9,605
Pump Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revelments			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets											
Community Facilities			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Crèches			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Galleries			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	4,223	4,223	-	4,455	4,700	4,958
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	4,223	4,223	-	4,455	4,700	4,958
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	3,049	3,049	-	3,217	3,394	3,581
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	1,173	1,173	-	1,238	1,306	1,378
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	516	516	-	544	574	605
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	516	516	-	544	574	605
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	516	516	-	544	574	605
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	430	430	-	454	479	505
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	430	430	-	454	479	505
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	578	578	-	610	643	679
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	578	578	-	610	643	679
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	6,194	6,194	-	6,534	6,894	7,273
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	6,194	6,194	-	6,534	6,894	7,273
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,966	1,966	-	2,365	2,495	2,633
Transport Assets	-	-	-	1,966	1,966	-	2,365	2,495	2,633
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	36,144	36,144	-	38,423	40,536	42,766

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

Check	(33,696)	(43,566)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------	----------	----------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

C103a Rationale - Supporting Table 0A34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class										
Description	Ref	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Current Year 2020/21			2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	25,827	38,846	-	29,654	31,471	15,505
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,431	4,579	-	3,424	2,280	-
Roads		-	-	-	3,431	4,579	-	3,424	2,280	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	16,549	18,349	-	7,404	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	6,082	6,082	-	7,404	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	10,467	10,467	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5,847	15,919	-	18,826	29,191	15,505
Pump Station		-	-	-	5,847	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	7,663	-	18,826	29,191	15,505
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	4,747	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	3,508	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	10,552	11,080	-	1,000	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		20	21	22				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate		281	318	336				
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate		239	252	266				
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate		8,555	799	843				
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate		2,135	4,346	4,586				
Vote 6 - mSCOA		2,350	4,170	4,399				
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate		68,638	48,582	32,795				
Vote 8 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Null		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - Null		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		82,218	58,489	43,247	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager Directorate								
Vote 3 - Financial Management Directorate								
Vote 4 - Corporate Services Directorate								
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Service Directorate								
Vote 6 - mSCOA								
Vote 7 - Infrastructural Development Directorate								
Vote 8 - Null								
Vote 9 - Null								
Vote 10 - Null								
Vote 11 - Null								
Vote 12 - Null								
Vote 13 - Null								
Vote 14 - Null								
Vote 15 - Null								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		82,218	58,489	43,247	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

EC105 Ndlambe - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand													Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2020/21		2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Original Budget		Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2021/22	Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24	
Parent municipality:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Function																		
Entities:																		
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																		
Entity Name																		
Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

[illegible]